08-13555-mg Doc 46383-7 Filed 09/26/14 Entered 09/26/14 22:28:07 Exhibit 7 Pg 1 of 56

EXHIBIT 7 to the Declaration Of Laura W. Sawyer In Support Of Debtors' Motion For An Order Excluding The Testimony Of Daniel Curry And Jeffrey Hasterok

	Page 1
- PETER S	SHAPIRO -
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY	COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW	YORK
	X
In Re:	)
LEHMAN BROTHERS	) Chapter 11
HOLDINGS INC., et al.,	) Case No. 08-13555 (JMP
Debtors.	) (Jointly Administered)
	X
DATE: December 13, 2013	
TIME: 9:40 a.m.	

Videotaped DEPOSITION OF PETER

SHAPIRO, a 30(b)(6) witness, held at the offices of

Jones Day, 222 East 41st Street, New York, New

York, pursuant to Notice, before Hope Menaker, a

Shorthand Reporter and Notary Public of the State

of New York.

	Page 2		Page 4
1	- PETER SHAPIRO -	1	- PETER SHAPIRO -
2	APPEARANCES:	2	Lehman Brothers Holdings Inc.
3	ATTEARANCES.	3	MS. SAWYER: Laurie Sawyer from Jones
4	JONES DAY	4	Day for the Debtor.
5	Attorneys for the Debtors	5	MS. BINGER: Rebekah Binger, Jones
6	222 East 41st Street	6	Day for the Debtor.
7	New York, New York 10017	7	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Now will the court
8	BY: JAYANT W. TAMBE, ESQ.	8	reporter please swear in the witness.
9	LAURA SAWYER, ESQ.	9	PETER SHAPIRO, called as a witness,
10	REBEKAH BINGER, ESQ.	10	having been duly sworn on December 13, 2013,
11	REDER/ III DII VOER, ESQ.	11	by a Notary Public, was examined and
12	PACIFICA LAW GROUP	12	testified as follows:
13	Attorneys for the Washington Tobacco Settlement	13	76 South Orange Ave.
14	Authority and the Witness	14	South Orange, NJ
15	1191 Second Avenue, Suite 2100	15	South Orange, 10
16	Seattle, Washington 98101-2945	16	EXAMINATION BY MR. TAMBE:
17	BY: PAUL J. LAWRENCE, ESQ.	17	Q. Good morning, Mr. Shapiro.
18	B1. TROE J. ERWILLINGE, ESQ.	18	A. Good morning.
19		19	Q. By whom are you currently employed?
20		20	A. Swap Financial Group.
21		21	Q. Is that a company that you have an
22		22	ownership interest in?
23		23	A. Yes.
24		24	Q. What's the nature of your ownership?
25		25	A. I'm the principal owner of the firm.
	Page 3		Page 5
1	- PETER SHAPIRO -	1	- PETER SHAPIRO -
2	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This is Tape	2	Q. Are there other owners?
3	Number 1 of the videotaped deposition of	3	A. Yes.
4	Mr. Peter Shapiro in the matter of In Re:	4	Q. Who are the other owners?
5	Lehman Brothers Holdings Inc., et al,	5	A. The other owners are Nat Nathaniel
6	Debtors, in the United States Bankruptcy	6	Singer, Bryna Linett and James Murphy.
7	Court, Southern District of New York, Case	7	Bryna, B-R-Y-N-A, last name Linett,
8	Number 08-13555 (JMP).	8	L-I-N-E-T-T and James Murphy, standard spellings
9	This deposition is being held at	9	on that.
10	Jones Day, 222 East 41st Street, New York,	10	(Whereupon, a brief discussion was
11	New York, on December 13, 2013, at	11	held off record.)
12	approximately 9:42 a.m.	12	Q. When was Swap Financial Group
13	My name is Ilitch Peters from the	13	founded?
14	firm of Elisa Dreier Reporting Corporation	14	A. 1997.
15	and I'm the legal video specialist.	15	Q. Okay. You founded it?
16	The court reporter is Hope Menaker in	16	A. Yes.
17	association with Elisa Dreier Reporting	17	Q. Okay. And at the time it was
18	Corporation, located at 950 Third Avenue, New	18	founded, who were the owners?
19	York, New York.	19	A. Myself, Bryna Linett, and John
20	For the record, will counsel please	20	Keenan, K-E-E-N-A-N.
21	introduce themselves.	21	Q. And Bryna is your wife, I take it?
22	MR. LAWRENCE: Paul Lawrence for the	22	A. Correct.
23	Washington State Tobacco Settlement	23	Q. What is your ownership interest in
24	Authority.	24	Swap Financial Group?
25	MR. TAMBE: Jay Tambe for the Debtor,	25	A. Seventy-nine percent.

	Page 6		Page 8
1	- PETER SHAPIRO -	1	- PETER SHAPIRO -
2	Q. And has it been 79 percent throughout	2	A. During the time in question, you were
3	the	3	asking about 2008, it was in South Orange, though.
4	A. Correct.	4	Q. Okay. That's good, thank you.
5	Q existence of Swap Financial Group?	5	I'm going to hand you some documents
6	A. Correct.	6	that have been marked as exhibits. I'm first
7	Q. Let's just talk about the size and	7	handing you a document marked as Shapiro Exhibi
8	employees.	8	1.
9	So when you started out in 1996, who	9	(Whereupon, Shapiro Exhibit 1 was
10	were the employees of Swap Financial Group?	10	tendered to the witness for identification.)
11	A. We we sometimes make a distinction	11	Q. Do you recognize that document?
12	between employees and partners, just because it's	12	A. I do.
13	a limited liability company but I'm just going to	13	Q. Okay. And that's a subpoena that was
14	use the word staff.	14	served on Swap Financial Group, correct?
15	Q. And you include both in that?	15	A. Yes.
16	A. Yes, including both.	16	Q. Who was responsible at Swap Financial
17	Q. That's fine.	17	Group for responding to the subpoena?
18	A. Okay. And there were three when we	18	A. I would have principal
19	initially started.	19	responsibility, although I might very well ask
20	Q. And those were the three partners?	20	others to assist me with that.
21	A. Correct.	21	Q. So with respect to this subpoena, you
22	Q. How many folks are staff at Swap	22	did, in fact, have principal responsibility to
23	Financial Group now?	23	respond
24	A. Right now, six.	24	A. Yes.
25	Q. In 2008, in the fall of 2008, how	25	Q. Yes?
	Page 7		Page 9
1	- PETER SHAPIRO -	1	- PETER SHAPIRO -
2	many staff did Swap Financial Group have?	2	- PETER SHAPIRO - A. I'm a you know, I supervise. I
2 3	many staff did Swap Financial Group have?  A. We had people come and go bit by bit.	2	- PETER SHAPIRO - A. I'm a you know, I supervise. I take principal responsibility.
2 3 4	many staff did Swap Financial Group have?  A. We had people come and go bit by bit.  It was either six it was it must have been	2 3 4	- PETER SHAPIRO - A. I'm a you know, I supervise. I take principal responsibility. Q. Okay. And who helped you with
2 3 4 5	many staff did Swap Financial Group have?  A. We had people come and go bit by bit.  It was either six it was it must have been six, right around that. We don't we have been	2 3 4 5	- PETER SHAPIRO - A. I'm a you know, I supervise. I take principal responsibility. Q. Okay. And who helped you with responding to this subpoena?
2 3 4 5 6	many staff did Swap Financial Group have?  A. We had people come and go bit by bit.  It was either six it was it must have been six, right around that. We don't we have been as high as seven and we have been as low as five,	2 3 4 5 6	- PETER SHAPIRO - A. I'm a you know, I supervise. I take principal responsibility. Q. Okay. And who helped you with responding to this subpoena? A. Jay, what's the date on the subpoena?
2 3 4 5 6 7	many staff did Swap Financial Group have?  A. We had people come and go bit by bit.  It was either six it was it must have been six, right around that. We don't we have been as high as seven and we have been as low as five, but it's in that range.	2 3 4 5 6 7	- PETER SHAPIRO - A. I'm a you know, I supervise. I take principal responsibility. Q. Okay. And who helped you with responding to this subpoena? A. Jay, what's the date on the subpoena? Just to help me out here.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	many staff did Swap Financial Group have?  A. We had people come and go bit by bit.  It was either six it was it must have been six, right around that. We don't we have been as high as seven and we have been as low as five, but it's in that range.  Q. That answers my question.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	- PETER SHAPIRO - A. I'm a you know, I supervise. I take principal responsibility. Q. Okay. And who helped you with responding to this subpoena? A. Jay, what's the date on the subpoena? Just to help me out here. MS. SAWYER: August 27th.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	many staff did Swap Financial Group have?  A. We had people come and go bit by bit.  It was either six it was it must have been six, right around that. We don't we have been as high as seven and we have been as low as five, but it's in that range.  Q. That answers my question.  You've never had more than seven	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	- PETER SHAPIRO - A. I'm a you know, I supervise. I take principal responsibility. Q. Okay. And who helped you with responding to this subpoena? A. Jay, what's the date on the subpoena? Just to help me out here. MS. SAWYER: August 27th. Q. August 27, 2013.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	many staff did Swap Financial Group have?  A. We had people come and go bit by bit.  It was either six it was it must have been six, right around that. We don't we have been as high as seven and we have been as low as five, but it's in that range.  Q. That answers my question.  You've never had more than seven staff at any given time?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	- PETER SHAPIRO - A. I'm a you know, I supervise. I take principal responsibility. Q. Okay. And who helped you with responding to this subpoena? A. Jay, what's the date on the subpoena? Just to help me out here. MS. SAWYER: August 27th. Q. August 27, 2013. A. August 27, 2013, the other person who
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	many staff did Swap Financial Group have?  A. We had people come and go bit by bit.  It was either six it was it must have been six, right around that. We don't we have been as high as seven and we have been as low as five, but it's in that range.  Q. That answers my question.  You've never had more than seven staff at any given time?  A. I think not. We may have gone to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	- PETER SHAPIRO - A. I'm a you know, I supervise. I take principal responsibility. Q. Okay. And who helped you with responding to this subpoena? A. Jay, what's the date on the subpoena? Just to help me out here. MS. SAWYER: August 27th. Q. August 27, 2013. A. August 27, 2013, the other person who would have assisted me on this would have been
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	many staff did Swap Financial Group have?  A. We had people come and go bit by bit.  It was either six it was it must have been six, right around that. We don't we have been as high as seven and we have been as low as five, but it's in that range.  Q. That answers my question.  You've never had more than seven staff at any given time?  A. I think not. We may have gone to eight for a momentarily, but that's about it.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	- PETER SHAPIRO - A. I'm a you know, I supervise. I take principal responsibility. Q. Okay. And who helped you with responding to this subpoena? A. Jay, what's the date on the subpoena? Just to help me out here. MS. SAWYER: August 27th. Q. August 27, 2013. A. August 27, 2013, the other person who would have assisted me on this would have been Lillian Chern.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	many staff did Swap Financial Group have?  A. We had people come and go bit by bit.  It was either six it was it must have been six, right around that. We don't we have been as high as seven and we have been as low as five, but it's in that range.  Q. That answers my question.  You've never had more than seven staff at any given time?  A. I think not. We may have gone to eight for a momentarily, but that's about it.  Q. And your offices, Swap Financial	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	- PETER SHAPIRO - A. I'm a you know, I supervise. I take principal responsibility. Q. Okay. And who helped you with responding to this subpoena? A. Jay, what's the date on the subpoena? Just to help me out here. MS. SAWYER: August 27th. Q. August 27, 2013. A. August 27, 2013, the other person who would have assisted me on this would have been Lillian Chern. Q. And that's a non-partner staff
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	many staff did Swap Financial Group have?  A. We had people come and go bit by bit.  It was either six it was it must have been six, right around that. We don't we have been as high as seven and we have been as low as five, but it's in that range.  Q. That answers my question.  You've never had more than seven staff at any given time?  A. I think not. We may have gone to eight for a momentarily, but that's about it.  Q. And your offices, Swap Financial Group's offices, where are those located?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	- PETER SHAPIRO - A. I'm a you know, I supervise. I take principal responsibility. Q. Okay. And who helped you with responding to this subpoena? A. Jay, what's the date on the subpoena? Just to help me out here. MS. SAWYER: August 27th. Q. August 27, 2013. A. August 27, 2013, the other person who would have assisted me on this would have been Lillian Chern. Q. And that's a non-partner staff member?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	many staff did Swap Financial Group have?  A. We had people come and go bit by bit.  It was either six it was it must have been six, right around that. We don't we have been as high as seven and we have been as low as five, but it's in that range.  Q. That answers my question.  You've never had more than seven staff at any given time?  A. I think not. We may have gone to eight for a momentarily, but that's about it.  Q. And your offices, Swap Financial Group's offices, where are those located?  A. Our principal office is in South	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	- PETER SHAPIRO - A. I'm a you know, I supervise. I take principal responsibility. Q. Okay. And who helped you with responding to this subpoena? A. Jay, what's the date on the subpoena? Just to help me out here. MS. SAWYER: August 27th. Q. August 27, 2013. A. August 27, 2013, the other person who would have assisted me on this would have been Lillian Chern. Q. And that's a non-partner staff member? A. Correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	many staff did Swap Financial Group have?  A. We had people come and go bit by bit.  It was either six it was it must have been six, right around that. We don't we have been as high as seven and we have been as low as five, but it's in that range.  Q. That answers my question.  You've never had more than seven staff at any given time?  A. I think not. We may have gone to eight for a momentarily, but that's about it.  Q. And your offices, Swap Financial Group's offices, where are those located?  A. Our principal office is in South Orange, New Jersey.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	- PETER SHAPIRO - A. I'm a you know, I supervise. I take principal responsibility. Q. Okay. And who helped you with responding to this subpoena? A. Jay, what's the date on the subpoena? Just to help me out here. MS. SAWYER: August 27th. Q. August 27, 2013. A. August 27, 2013, the other person who would have assisted me on this would have been Lillian Chern. Q. And that's a non-partner staff member? A. Correct. Q. Now, one of things that this subpoena
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	many staff did Swap Financial Group have?  A. We had people come and go bit by bit.  It was either six it was it must have been six, right around that. We don't we have been as high as seven and we have been as low as five, but it's in that range.  Q. That answers my question. You've never had more than seven staff at any given time?  A. I think not. We may have gone to eight for a momentarily, but that's about it. Q. And your offices, Swap Financial Group's offices, where are those located? A. Our principal office is in South Orange, New Jersey. Q. By your answer, I I assume that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	- PETER SHAPIRO - A. I'm a you know, I supervise. I take principal responsibility. Q. Okay. And who helped you with responding to this subpoena? A. Jay, what's the date on the subpoena? Just to help me out here. MS. SAWYER: August 27th. Q. August 27, 2013. A. August 27, 2013, the other person who would have assisted me on this would have been Lillian Chern. Q. And that's a non-partner staff member? A. Correct. Q. Now, one of things that this subpoena calls for is the production of electronic
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	many staff did Swap Financial Group have?  A. We had people come and go bit by bit. It was either six it was it must have been six, right around that. We don't we have been as high as seven and we have been as low as five, but it's in that range.  Q. That answers my question. You've never had more than seven staff at any given time?  A. I think not. We may have gone to eight for a momentarily, but that's about it. Q. And your offices, Swap Financial Group's offices, where are those located?  A. Our principal office is in South Orange, New Jersey. Q. By your answer, I I assume that you probably have offices that are not principal	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	- PETER SHAPIRO - A. I'm a you know, I supervise. I take principal responsibility. Q. Okay. And who helped you with responding to this subpoena? A. Jay, what's the date on the subpoena? Just to help me out here. MS. SAWYER: August 27th. Q. August 27, 2013. A. August 27, 2013, the other person who would have assisted me on this would have been Lillian Chern. Q. And that's a non-partner staff member? A. Correct. Q. Now, one of things that this subpoena calls for is the production of electronic documents, correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	many staff did Swap Financial Group have?  A. We had people come and go bit by bit. It was either six it was it must have been six, right around that. We don't we have been as high as seven and we have been as low as five, but it's in that range.  Q. That answers my question. You've never had more than seven staff at any given time?  A. I think not. We may have gone to eight for a momentarily, but that's about it. Q. And your offices, Swap Financial Group's offices, where are those located? A. Our principal office is in South Orange, New Jersey. Q. By your answer, I I assume that you probably have offices that are not principal offices?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	- PETER SHAPIRO - A. I'm a you know, I supervise. I take principal responsibility. Q. Okay. And who helped you with responding to this subpoena? A. Jay, what's the date on the subpoena? Just to help me out here. MS. SAWYER: August 27th. Q. August 27, 2013. A. August 27, 2013, the other person who would have assisted me on this would have been Lillian Chern. Q. And that's a non-partner staff member? A. Correct. Q. Now, one of things that this subpoena calls for is the production of electronic documents, correct? A. Correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	many staff did Swap Financial Group have?  A. We had people come and go bit by bit. It was either six it was it must have been six, right around that. We don't we have been as high as seven and we have been as low as five, but it's in that range.  Q. That answers my question. You've never had more than seven staff at any given time?  A. I think not. We may have gone to eight for a momentarily, but that's about it. Q. And your offices, Swap Financial Group's offices, where are those located?  A. Our principal office is in South Orange, New Jersey. Q. By your answer, I I assume that you probably have offices that are not principal offices?  A. Correct.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	- PETER SHAPIRO - A. I'm a you know, I supervise. I take principal responsibility. Q. Okay. And who helped you with responding to this subpoena? A. Jay, what's the date on the subpoena? Just to help me out here. MS. SAWYER: August 27th. Q. August 27, 2013. A. August 27, 2013, the other person who would have assisted me on this would have been Lillian Chern. Q. And that's a non-partner staff member? A. Correct. Q. Now, one of things that this subpoena calls for is the production of electronic documents, correct? A. Correct. Q. What did you do to look for and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	many staff did Swap Financial Group have?  A. We had people come and go bit by bit. It was either six it was it must have been six, right around that. We don't we have been as high as seven and we have been as low as five, but it's in that range.  Q. That answers my question. You've never had more than seven staff at any given time?  A. I think not. We may have gone to eight for a momentarily, but that's about it. Q. And your offices, Swap Financial Group's offices, where are those located?  A. Our principal office is in South Orange, New Jersey. Q. By your answer, I I assume that you probably have offices that are not principal offices?  A. Correct. Q. Okay. So where are those offices?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	- PETER SHAPIRO - A. I'm a you know, I supervise. I take principal responsibility. Q. Okay. And who helped you with responding to this subpoena? A. Jay, what's the date on the subpoena? Just to help me out here. MS. SAWYER: August 27th. Q. August 27, 2013. A. August 27, 2013, the other person who would have assisted me on this would have been Lillian Chern. Q. And that's a non-partner staff member? A. Correct. Q. Now, one of things that this subpoena calls for is the production of electronic documents, correct? A. Correct. Q. What did you do to look for and produce electronic documents in response to this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	many staff did Swap Financial Group have?  A. We had people come and go bit by bit. It was either six it was it must have been six, right around that. We don't we have been as high as seven and we have been as low as five, but it's in that range.  Q. That answers my question. You've never had more than seven staff at any given time?  A. I think not. We may have gone to eight for a momentarily, but that's about it. Q. And your offices, Swap Financial Group's offices, where are those located?  A. Our principal office is in South Orange, New Jersey. Q. By your answer, I I assume that you probably have offices that are not principal offices?  A. Correct. Q. Okay. So where are those offices? A. We have people who have who work	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	- PETER SHAPIRO - A. I'm a you know, I supervise. I take principal responsibility. Q. Okay. And who helped you with responding to this subpoena? A. Jay, what's the date on the subpoena? Just to help me out here. MS. SAWYER: August 27th. Q. August 27, 2013. A. August 27, 2013, the other person who would have assisted me on this would have been Lillian Chern. Q. And that's a non-partner staff member? A. Correct. Q. Now, one of things that this subpoena calls for is the production of electronic documents, correct? A. Correct. Q. What did you do to look for and produce electronic documents in response to this subpoena?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	many staff did Swap Financial Group have?  A. We had people come and go bit by bit. It was either six it was it must have been six, right around that. We don't we have been as high as seven and we have been as low as five, but it's in that range.  Q. That answers my question. You've never had more than seven staff at any given time?  A. I think not. We may have gone to eight for a momentarily, but that's about it. Q. And your offices, Swap Financial Group's offices, where are those located?  A. Our principal office is in South Orange, New Jersey. Q. By your answer, I I assume that you probably have offices that are not principal offices?  A. Correct. Q. Okay. So where are those offices?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	- PETER SHAPIRO - A. I'm a you know, I supervise. I take principal responsibility. Q. Okay. And who helped you with responding to this subpoena? A. Jay, what's the date on the subpoena? Just to help me out here. MS. SAWYER: August 27th. Q. August 27, 2013. A. August 27, 2013, the other person who would have assisted me on this would have been Lillian Chern. Q. And that's a non-partner staff member? A. Correct. Q. Now, one of things that this subpoena calls for is the production of electronic documents, correct? A. Correct. Q. What did you do to look for and produce electronic documents in response to this subpoena? A. We we went through our various
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	many staff did Swap Financial Group have?  A. We had people come and go bit by bit. It was either six it was it must have been six, right around that. We don't we have been as high as seven and we have been as low as five, but it's in that range.  Q. That answers my question. You've never had more than seven staff at any given time?  A. I think not. We may have gone to eight for a momentarily, but that's about it. Q. And your offices, Swap Financial Group's offices, where are those located? A. Our principal office is in South Orange, New Jersey. Q. By your answer, I I assume that you probably have offices that are not principal offices?  A. Correct. Q. Okay. So where are those offices? A. We have people who have who work out of other locations in suburban Philadelphia	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	- PETER SHAPIRO - A. I'm a you know, I supervise. I take principal responsibility. Q. Okay. And who helped you with responding to this subpoena? A. Jay, what's the date on the subpoena? Just to help me out here. MS. SAWYER: August 27th. Q. August 27, 2013. A. August 27, 2013, the other person who would have assisted me on this would have been Lillian Chern. Q. And that's a non-partner staff member? A. Correct. Q. Now, one of things that this subpoena calls for is the production of electronic documents, correct? A. Correct. Q. What did you do to look for and produce electronic documents in response to this subpoena?

## Page 10 Page 12 1 - PETER SHAPIRO -1 - PETER SHAPIRO -2 When you say "various computers," 2 termination. But, you know, if you went up to the 3 does that include the laptop computer that was 3 present, that's fine by me, too. 4 used by James Vergara? 4 Well, let's -- let's say 2008 through 5 5 Yes. 2010. A. 6 Q. Okay. And you were able to access 6 A. Okay. 7 that laptop? 7 To the end of 2010. Q. 8 8 Am I right from your previous answers 9 Did you locate any responsive 9 that there was no formal document retention policy 10 documents on that laptop? 10 during that time period? A. We began to work on one, I believe, 11 A. Lillian would have done it. Anything 11 in 2010 because that was when the first of the 12 that she thought was responsive, she would have 12 13 13 Dodd-Frank rule started to -- seemed like they included. Were there documents or files on the 14 were going to emerge. 14 15 Vergara laptop that you were unable to access? 15 I don't want to be technical here, Not that I'm aware of. 16 but there are various levels of Dodd-Frank 16 A. 17 And do you still have the Vergara 17 regulations that we start to become subject to. Q. 18 There are ones that apply to under -- what's 18 laptop --19 19 called Title 7, the derivatives title. There are A. Yes. 20 20 also are ones that apply in our role as an advisor -- in your possession? O. 21 21 to municipal entities, and that's a separate set A. Now, Swap Financial Group, does it 22 of rules; which is MSRB and SEC related, as 22 23 have a document retention policy? 23 opposed to Title 7, which is CFTC and SEC related 24 A. 24 And we try to be very careful to make 25 It's never had one? 25 sure we go -- you know, that we not just comply, Q. Page 11 Page 13 1 - PETER SHAPIRO -1 - PETER SHAPIRO -2 2 A. It -- we -- we did not have one that we try to make sure that we're anticipating 3 during the time in question. Now, I -- at this 3 what the spirit of these regs are. Other than any policies you may have 4 point, we -- the firm is in various stages of 4 5 becoming subject to regulation under the 5 begun to draft or consider in response to 6 Dodd-Frank Act. Those regulations kick in in 6 Dodd-Frank, in the relevant time period between 7 various stages and they have been subject to 7 2008 and the end of 2010, did you have any other 8 rule-making which has been put forward and then 8 policies in place with respect to document 9 9 pulled back. So it's -- it's been a little bit retention? 10 tricky in terms of how we actually deal with the 10 A. We have spoken -- you know, we're a various rule-making on this. 11 small shop, as you can tell from my description of 11 12 We have drafted a documentation 12 the staff. We're all basically within earshot of 13 retention policy. I think I mentioned this in each other. We don't look like a lot of firms 13 14 some previous correspondence with your firm. But 14 that you may be accustomed to seeing; that is, 15 whether or not it's -- you know, we're -- we're 15 everyone can see each other, we sit within a 16 waiting to make sure we get final rule making on 16 trading room together. We don't e-mail each other 17 all of this. 17 back and forth, it would be silly because we can 18 18 see and hear each other, unless somebody is Remember, in the time in question, 19 there was no regulatory framework that we were 19 traveling or something like that. 20 subject to. 20 The -- so, on things like this, we 21 Q. And so, in the time in question, 21 have spoken rules and one of the spoken rules, 22 again, let's just define the time in question as obviously, is that we retain client 22 23 2008 to the present. All right? 23 communications. So it's not -- it's not like we 24 Or 2 -- I was thinking more 2008-2009 24 have a written policy, but we've always had a 25 when -- during the period of time of the 25 spoken rule to retain client communications.

	Page 14		Page 16
1	- PETER SHAPIRO -	1	- PETER SHAPIRO -
2	Q. Okay. So again, just so I'm clear,	2	time period?
3	putting aside anything you may have done in	3	A. No.
4	anticipation of Dodd-Frank regulations, is it your	4	Q. Starting sometime in September 2008,
5	testimony that you've always had a spoken policy	5	you became involved in various engagements in
6	to retain all client communications?	6	connection with the Lehman bankruptcy, correct?
7	A. That's correct.	7	A. Correct.
8	Q. Okay. Other than	8	Q. In connection with any of those
9	A. I should say let me clarify.	9	engagements, any of them, did you adopt any
10	There's a common sense to it; that is, we have	10	document retention policies
11	lots of client communications that go back and	11	A. Not
12	forth like this: I can do the call on Monday at	12	Q written or spoken?
13	2:30, I can't do it at Tuesday at 3:00. I don't	13	A. Not that I can recall. And not that
14	think anybody retains that kind of e-mail.	14	differ in any way from what I've already testified
15	Q. Putting that aside again, so	15	to.
16	putting aside the Dodd-Frank related efforts, and	16	Q. Approximately how many engagements
17	putting aside this spoken policy about retaining	17	related to the Lehman bankruptcy has Swap
18	client communication, any other spoken or written	18	Financial Group entered into?
19	policies that were in place in the relevant time	19	MR. LAWRENCE: I'm going to interpose
20	period?	20	an objection as to relevancy as to anything
21	A. You're asking very broadly there.	21	other than the Washington TSA engagement. If
22	Q. Yes, I am. It's not a very big shop,	22	we have an understanding that I have that
23	as you said	23	objection preserved, I'll let you go into
24	A. Yeah.	24	this a little bit.
25	Q so what were the policies?	25	MR. TAMBE: I hear your objection.
	-		
-	Page 15	1	Page 17
1	- PETER SHAPIRO -	1	- PETER SHAPIRO -
2	MR. LAWRENCE: Object to the form of	2	Q. Can you answer the question?
3	the question.	3	MR. LAWRENCE: Well, the the
4	Q. What were the policies?	4	answer is either you accept that my objection
5	A. Any other	5	is reserved or I instruct the witness not to
6	MR. LAWRENCE: Same objection.	6	answer about other engagements.
7	A we have policies which go to	7	So, if if you will agree that by
8	making sure we're honest, ethical	8	having allowing the witness to answer, I'm
9	Q. I think I asked you about policies	9	not waiving the objection as to the scope of
10	related to document retention.	10	your questioning, that's fine. If you want
11	A. Oh, I	11	me to if you're not willing to preserve
12	MR. LAWRENCE: Excuse me. You can't	12	that objection, then I think we have to have
13	talk over each other. So let him answer,	13	another discussion.
7 /			
14	finish his answer before you interrupt him.	14	MR. TAMBE: Right. So I'm not
15	finish his answer before you interrupt him.  A. I didn't you said any other	14 15	MR. TAMBE: Right. So I'm not willing to waive I'm not willing to agree
15 16	finish his answer before you interrupt him.  A. I didn't you said any other policies, so I thought you were asking very	14 15 16	MR. TAMBE: Right. So I'm not willing to waive I'm not willing to agree to your proposal. I want an answer to my
15 16 17	finish his answer before you interrupt him.  A. I didn't you said any other policies, so I thought you were asking very broadly.	14 15 16 17	MR. TAMBE: Right. So I'm not willing to waive I'm not willing to agree to your proposal. I want an answer to my question.
15 16 17 18	finish his answer before you interrupt him.  A. I didn't you said any other policies, so I thought you were asking very broadly.  Q. So let's let's ask much more	14 15 16 17 18	MR. TAMBE: Right. So I'm not willing to waive I'm not willing to agree to your proposal. I want an answer to my question.  And if you can read the question
15 16 17 18 19	finish his answer before you interrupt him.  A. I didn't you said any other policies, so I thought you were asking very broadly.  Q. So let's let's ask much more specifically.	14 15 16 17 18 19	MR. TAMBE: Right. So I'm not willing to waive I'm not willing to agree to your proposal. I want an answer to my question.  And if you can read the question back, let's be clear about what the question
15 16 17 18 19 20	finish his answer before you interrupt him.  A. I didn't you said any other policies, so I thought you were asking very broadly.  Q. So let's let's ask much more specifically.  Other than any efforts related to	14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. TAMBE: Right. So I'm not willing to waive I'm not willing to agree to your proposal. I want an answer to my question.  And if you can read the question back, let's be clear about what the question is.
15 16 17 18 19 20 21	finish his answer before you interrupt him.  A. I didn't you said any other policies, so I thought you were asking very broadly.  Q. So let's let's ask much more specifically.  Other than any efforts related to Dodd-Frank, other than the spoken policy	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. TAMBE: Right. So I'm not willing to waive I'm not willing to agree to your proposal. I want an answer to my question.  And if you can read the question back, let's be clear about what the question is.  (The question requested was back by
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	finish his answer before you interrupt him.  A. I didn't you said any other policies, so I thought you were asking very broadly.  Q. So let's let's ask much more specifically.  Other than any efforts related to Dodd-Frank, other than the spoken policy concerning client communications that you	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. TAMBE: Right. So I'm not willing to waive I'm not willing to agree to your proposal. I want an answer to my question.  And if you can read the question back, let's be clear about what the question is.  (The question requested was back by the reporter.)
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	finish his answer before you interrupt him.  A. I didn't you said any other policies, so I thought you were asking very broadly.  Q. So let's let's ask much more specifically.  Other than any efforts related to Dodd-Frank, other than the spoken policy concerning client communications that you testified about, can you identify any other spoken	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. TAMBE: Right. So I'm not willing to waive I'm not willing to agree to your proposal. I want an answer to my question.  And if you can read the question back, let's be clear about what the question is.  (The question requested was back by the reporter.)  MR. LAWRENCE: Same objection. You
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	finish his answer before you interrupt him.  A. I didn't you said any other policies, so I thought you were asking very broadly.  Q. So let's let's ask much more specifically.  Other than any efforts related to Dodd-Frank, other than the spoken policy concerning client communications that you	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	MR. TAMBE: Right. So I'm not willing to waive I'm not willing to agree to your proposal. I want an answer to my question.  And if you can read the question back, let's be clear about what the question is.  (The question requested was back by the reporter.)

	Page 18		Page 20
1	- PETER SHAPIRO -	1	- PETER SHAPIRO -
2	Q. How many different counterparties to	2	ballpark.
3	Lehman have retained you to provide any advice in	3	Q. About a hundred?
4	connection with the Lehman bankruptcy?	4	A. Plus or minus 50, I would say, Jay.
5	MR. LAWRENCE: I guess you can only	5	Q. All right. That's fair.
6	answer that to the extent that you're	6	A. Okay. You know, just just to I
7	disclosed as a person by that entity.	7	don't want to want to I want to make sure
8	MR. TAMBE: No, that's not the	8	I'm clear on this. With many of those entities,
9	question. The question is	9	we've had multiple Lehman transactions involved.
10	MR. LAWRENCE: Then I'll instruct him	10	Q. So if you're representing a
11	not to answer.	11	counterparty that had 10 separate swap
12	MR. TAMBE: Let me finish. Let me	12	transactions with Lehman, is that what you mean by
13	respond to your objection so we can have a	13	multiple transactions?
14	clean record as to what's going on here.	14	A. Yes. Some of them have more than a
15	Q. What I'm asking is a very specific	15	hundred.
16	question: How many counterparties to Lehman have	16	Q. I think my question is really not
17	retained Swap Financial Group to provide any kind	17	looking at the number of transactions, but numbers
18	of advice start that again.	18	of entities.
19	How many counterparties to Lehman	19	A. Yes. Yes. Elsewhere I know we've
20	have engaged Swap Financial Group to advise them,	20	stated we've handled, you know, roughly a thousand
21	in any capacity, with respect to the Lehman	21	transactions. That's where you get that number
22	bankruptcy?	22	from.
23	MR. LAWRENCE: And I will instruct	23	Q. So that thousand transactions is not
24	you to answer only to the extent that you can	24	a thousand counterparties?
25	without waiving any privileges related to any	25	A. Correct. That's correct.
	Page 19		Page 21
1	- PETER SHAPIRO -	1	- PETER SHAPIRO -
2	of those engagements.	2	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Can you shift
3	A. I don't have I don't have an exact	3	THE WITNESS: I'm sorry, want me to
4	number at my fingertips. I know we have been	4	face more towards you?
5	involved very extensively in all aspects.	5	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: You're getting
6	I'd ask you also, when you say	6	close to the machine.
7	"Lehman," what do you mean by "Lehman"? Becaus	e 7	THE WITNESS: Why don't I shut this?
8	we've had there are many, many Lehman entities,	8	Okay. Very good.
9	as you know.	9	BY MR. TAMBE:
10	Q. I mean all of the Lehman U.S.	10	Q. Now, one of the partners you've
11	Debtors.	11	identified at Swap Financial Group is Nat Singer,
12	A. So excluding international	12	correct?
13	Q. Yes.	13	A. Correct.
14	A. Are you including LBCB	14	Q. When did he become a partner at Swap
15	Q. Yes.	15	Financial Group?
16	A Lehman Brothers Commercial Bank,	16	A. He joined us in end of 2007, early
17	because that's been treated separately.	17	2008, somewhere in there.
18	Q. Yes, I'm including that.	18	Q. He joined from you Bear, Stearns; is
19	A. You know, it's been you know, in	19	that right?
20	the, you know it's a large number of entities.	20	A. Yes. Prior to Bear, Stearns', you
21	I can	21	know, acquisition by JPMorgan.
22	Q. More than 50? A. Yes, more than 50.	22	Q. Just generally, what role has
00	A. Yes, more than 50.	23	Mr. Singer played with respect to the Washington
23			
23 24 25	Q. More than a hundred? A. It your somewhere in that	24 25	TSA engagement?  A. We have a general approach in the

	Page 22		Page 24
1	- PETER SHAPIRO -	1	- PETER SHAPIRO -
2	firm of discussing transactions throughout. We	2	the objection?
3	you know, we try to make it so that because we're	3	MR. LAWRENCE: Since in that time
4	a small team, that everybody knows a little bit	4	period, Mr. Shapiro has only acted as a
5	about everything and Nat's been in the circle of	5	consulting witness, so anything that he has
6	people with with whom we discuss this.	6	knowledge or he's learned, has done is
7	Q. Was he an author of the valuation	7	protected by attorney work product.
8	memos that were done, that have been produced in	8	Q. Mr. Shapiro, have you been retained
9	this case by Swap Financial Group?	9	as a testifying expert by Washington TSA?
10	A. I wouldn't call him an author, no.	10	MR. LAWRENCE: Other than to the
11	Q. Can you describe what his involvement	11	extent in responding to your subpoena here.
12	was in any of those valuation memos that have been	12	Obviously he's doing that.
13	produced in this case?	13	MR. TAMBE: Yeah. Fair objection.
14	A. He would discuss the elements that	14	Fair objection. Let me be clear.
15	would go into it.	15	Q. Have you been retained by Washington
16	Q. And do you have any recollection of	16	TSA to provide an expert report and expert
17	what elements of those valuation memos he	17	testimony at trial in this matter?
18	contributed to?	18	A. Just so I'm I'm not tripping up on
19	MR. LAWRENCE: Object to the form of	19	the legal definitions.
20	the question.	20	Q. Yeah.
21	Q. You can answer.	21	THE WITNESS: Counsel, I think
22	A. The elements would have been the ones	22	MR. LAWRENCE: If I can clarify.
23	I would characterize as substantive, not	23	He he in the sense of preparing an
24	grammatical review.	24	expert report that will be disclosed under
25	Q. And other than Nat Singer, who else	25	the expert disclosure guidelines here, no, he
	Page 23		Page 25
1	- PETER SHAPIRO -	1	- PETER SHAPIRO -
2	worked on the valuations done by Swap Financial	2	has not been retained for that.
3	Group that have been produced in this case?	3	Obviously, there's some degree of
4	A. Can you give me the date of the ones	4	expertise that went into the loss
5	that you're talking about?	5	calculations he's done to date and the proof
6	Q. I'm thinking primarily of ones in	6	of claims and those calculations.
7	April and September of 2009.	7	And and so to be clear, there's an
8	A. James Vergara would be the other one	8	element of expertise that went into that and
9	that would be involved.	9	those, obviously, you can ask about and those
10	Q. Anyone else?	10	are what they are.
11	A. I don't believe so.	11	But in terms a testify in terms of
12	Q. Other than the valuations that were	12	an expert report that we're going to produce,
13	done in April and September of 2009, are you aware		I think next week, no.
14	of any other valuations done by the Washington	14	Q. Do you know who Washington TSA has
15	TSA, let's say, in the time period January 2013 to	15	retained as a testifying expert to provide a
16	the present?	16	report next week?
17	A. This January? You mean just over the	17	MR. LAWRENCE: I will instruct the
18	last twelve months?	18	witness not to answer that question.
		1 Ω	Q. Putting aside the identity of the
19	Q. Yes.	19	
19 20	MR. LAWRENCE: I'm going to instruct	20	person, do you understand that there is a person
19 20 21	MR. LAWRENCE: I'm going to instruct him not to answer that question.	20 21	person, do you understand that there is a person who has been retained as a testifying expert?
19 20 21 22	MR. LAWRENCE: I'm going to instruct him not to answer that question. MR. TAMBE: I think the question was	20 21 22	person, do you understand that there is a person who has been retained as a testifying expert?  MR. LAWRENCE: Instruct the witness
19 20 21 22 23	MR. LAWRENCE: I'm going to instruct him not to answer that question. MR. TAMBE: I think the question was whether he's aware.	20 21 22 23	person, do you understand that there is a person who has been retained as a testifying expert?  MR. LAWRENCE: Instruct the witness not to answer that question.
19 20 21 22	MR. LAWRENCE: I'm going to instruct him not to answer that question. MR. TAMBE: I think the question was	20 21 22	person, do you understand that there is a person who has been retained as a testifying expert?  MR. LAWRENCE: Instruct the witness

## Page 28 Page 26 1 - PETER SHAPIRO -1 - PETER SHAPIRO -2 MR. LAWRENCE: Same basis; that he's 2 You have seen this document before 3 3 a consulting expert, that would invade the today, haven't you? 4 attorney work product. 4 A. 11/1/13 -- I believe so. It's 5 Q. Okay. Have you had any discussions 5 addressed to me, but, you know, I'm honestly having difficulty distinguishing it from the other 6 with the person who may or may not have been 6 7 retained by the Washington TSA to be a testifying 7 one. 8 8 expert in this case? Okay. Again, my question was: Have 9 MR. LAWRENCE: Same objection and 9 you seen this before today? A. I can only say I believe so. You 10 same instruction. 10 know, we get a lot of documents. Q. So -- has Swap Financial Group been 11 11 retained as a testifying expert in this matter? You get a lot of subpoenas? 12 12 13 MR. LAWRENCE: The answer is no. 13 We get a fair number. Since the 14 MR. TAMBE: I could swear you in and 14 financial crisis, you know, there are lots of 15 have you answer questions. 15 controversies that go on where, you know, we're MR. LAWRENCE: I know. But in terms involved in lots -- lots of client matters. 16 16 of those types of issues, I think that's more How many times have you testified in 17 17 appropriately addressed to the attorneys. the Lehman bankruptcy? 18 18 Testified. What is -- how do you --19 MR. TAMBE: Okay. 19 20 MR. LAWRENCE: Again, they -- they 20 This is kind of a set up; you sit 21 can and will testify about the calculations 21 down, take an oath, promise to tell the truth, the 22 that they did, that you're aware of. 22 whole truth. MR. TAMBE: Just to be clear, Paul, I'm not -- I don't think I have in 23 23 24 any interactions, written, spoken, et cetera, 24 another case in a Lehman bankruptcy. But I'm no 25 that Mr. Shapiro may or may not have had with 25 -- I'm just trying to think if I have. Page 27 Page 29 1 1 - PETER SHAPIRO -- PETER SHAPIRO -2 You know, as you know, I've been in 2 your testifying expert, your position is I many, many mediations, but that doesn't constitute 3 can't examine him on any of those issues; is 3 this kind of thing. That didn't fall into your 4 4 that right? 5 MR. LAWRENCE: That's correct. To 5 question, right? 6 6 the extent that the testifying expert relied That's right. I'm thinking of situations where you actually are under oath and 7 on any information from Mr. Shapiro in terms 7 of their expert opinion. You're certainly promise to tell the truth. 8 8 9 free to ask the expert about that. 9 Yeah -- yeah. A. 10 MR. TAMBE: I don't agree with you, 10 Can't think of any other? Q. but we can move on. I understand your I don't think so. I don't think so. 11 11 A. position. So --How about outside of a Lehman 12 12 O. bankruptcy, how many times have you testified 13 Q. I'm going to hand you, Mr. Shapiro, a 13 under oath? 14 document marked Shapiro Deposition Exhibit 2. 14 15 Would you like this one back? 15 A. It's got to be in the range of 10 to 16 You can just keep that in front of 16 20. 17 you. That would be fine, thank you. 17 Has it been generally in connection (Whereupon, Shapiro Exhibit 2 was with litigations or in other matters? 18 18 tendered to the witness for identification.) I know you were a politician earlier 19 19 Q. Mr. Shapiro, you've seen this 20 20 on in your life, so --21 document before today, correct? 21 Yes. A. 22 How does this differ from the first Do you remember testifying under oath 22 Q. as a politician? 23 one that you gave me? 23 If you can answer my question, I'll 24 24 Yes. A. 25 let you know how it differs. 25 Putting all that stuff aside. Since

Page 30	Page 3
1 - PETER SHAPIRO -	1 - PETER SHAPIRO -
2 you went into the financial sector	2 attorney-client, attorney work product
3 A. Finance, yes.	3 privilege.
4 Q how many times have you testified	4 Q. Let me be more precise.
5 under oath?	5 Other than any documents you may have
6 A. It would I would think it's	6 reviewed by Paul, what documents did you review
7 it's in the range of 5 to 10.	yourself to prepare for your deposition?
8 Q. And has and those have all been in	8 MR. LAWRENCE: I will instruct the
9 connection with the financial crisis or do some of	9 witness to the extent there are documents
them predate the financial crisis?	other than the ones identified by us, you can
11 A. I can think of one that predates the	answer that question, if you looked at
12 financial crisis.	additional documents in addition to whatever
13 Q. Which one was that?	documents were provided by us to prepare for
14 A. It was a case involving the Port	the deposition.
15 Authority of New York and New Jersey.	You can go ahead and answer to the
16 Q. Were you a party to that litigation?	extent there were any additional documents.
17 A. No.	17 A. No, no additional documents other
18 Q. Just a witness?	18 than what's been produced.
19 A. Yes.	19 Q. Now, you understand that you are here
20 Q. If you can turn to Page 4 of Exhibit	in a couple of different capacities, correct?
21 2. If you look at Page 4 and Page 5 of Exhibit 2,	21 A. I you're getting into legalities
22 you'll see a series of topics for examination.	that are beyond my expertise so
23 Do you see that?	Q. Maybe we should talk about that a
24 A. Yes.	24 little bit, then.
Q. Have you seen that list before today?	25 A. Okay.
Page 31	Page 3
1 - PETER SHAPIRO -	1 - PETER SHAPIRO -
2 A. Yes, I believe so.	2 Q. I'm going to hand you a document
3 Q. What did you do to prepare for your	3 marked Shapiro Exhibit 3.
4 deposition today?	4 (Whereupon, Shapiro Exhibit 3 was
5 A. I met with with Paul. We had	5 tendered to the witness for identification.)
6 discussions, made sure I refreshed my memory.	6 Q. Take a moment to review that documen
7 Q. When did you meet with Paul to	7 and let me know when you're done. I'll ask you
8 prepare for your deposition?	8 some questions about it.
9 A. Yesterday.	9 A. You want me to read through this
10 Q. Okay. Other than meeting with Paul	10 whole thing?
11 to prepare for your deposition, what else did you	Q. Not the whole thing, you can flip
do to prepare for your deposition?	through it. We'll get to parts of it that I'll
13 A. I reviewed some of the documents.	give you time to read.
14 Q. Other than meeting with Paul	I just want to get a sense if you
15 yesterday and reviewing some documents, what else	recognize the document. That's really going to b
16 did you do to prepare for your deposition today?	my first question. Take a few minutes, flip
17 A. I tossed and turned during my sleep	17 through it.
18 last night slightly and I thought during the	18 A. Go on.
19 shower this morning.	19 Q. Do you recognize the document?
20 Q. Okay. Did you speak with anyone	A. No, I don't.
21 other than Paul to prepare for your deposition?	Q. Do you understand that you've been
22 A. No.	designated by the Washington TSA as a so-calle
23 Q. What documents did you review?	23 30(b)(6) witness?
24 MR. LAWRENCE: I'll instruct the	A. I I don't I wouldn't say I have
25 witness not to answer that question;	25 memorized that citation, but I know I'm designat

	Page 34		Page 36
1	- PETER SHAPIRO -	1	- PETER SHAPIRO -
2	by them as a as a witness under this, you know,	2	MR. LAWRENCE: The witness knows the
3	of some type.	3	subjects that he knows about, has prepared
4	THE WITNESS: Is 30 is that the	4	for the subjects that we've designated him
5	correct cite?	5	on.
6	MR. LAWRENCE: That is the correct	6	Q. So let's go to Page 8 of Exhibit 3.
7	cite.	7	Have you been designated with respect
8	THE WITNESS: Okay. Thank you.	8	to Paragraph 1?
9	Q. And what is your understanding of	9	MR. LAWRENCE: I'm going to object
10	what it means to be designated as such a witness	10	and you know the answer to that question so
11	by the Washington TSA?	11	it's I'm going to instruct the witness not
12	A. My understanding is that part of my	12	to answer.
13	testimony is basically on behalf of the authority.	13	Q. Have you been designated as the
14	Q. Do you know what topics you've been	14	witness on number 2?
15	designated as the 30(b)(6) witness on?	15	MR. LAWRENCE: Same objection. Same
16	A. I've seen a list of those, I don't	16	instruction.
17	know them by heart.	17	Q. How about number 3?
18	Q. If we flip to Page 8 of Exhibit 3,	18	MR. LAWRENCE: Same objection. Same
19	you'll see there's a series of deposition topics	19	instruction.
20	on Pages 8 and 9 and 10. We can start going down	20	Q. How about number 4?
21	the list.	21	MR. LAWRENCE: Same same
22	Do you understand	22	objection. Same instruction.
23	MR. LAWRENCE: Well, rather than	23	Q. How about number 5?
24	that, I can tell you we sent you	24	MR. LAWRENCE: Same objection. Same
25	MR. TAMBE: Well, no, actually I want	25	instruction.
	Page 35		Page 37
1	- PETER SHAPIRO -	1	- PETER SHAPIRO -
2	to ask the witness	2	Q. How about number 6?
3	MR. LAWRENCE: No, no	3	MR. LAWRENCE: Same objection. Same
4	MR. TAMBE: I want to ask the witness	4	instruction.
5	what his understanding is.	5	Q. How about number 7?
6	MR. LAWRENCE: You can ask the	6	MR. LAWRENCE: Same objection. Same
7	witness whatever, but I'm going to state what	7	instruction.
8	the record is.	8	Q. Topic number 8?
9	MR. TAMBE: No, you're not going to	9	MR. LAWRENCE: Same objection. Same
10	clutter my record with speaking with	10	instruction.
11	objections.	11	Q. Number 9?
12	MR. LAWRENCE: Okay. Then I'll	12	MR. LAWRENCE: Same objection. Same
13	instruct him not to answer the question.	13	instruction.
14	MR. TAMBE: Okay. We'll do it that	14	Q. Number 10?
15	way.	15	MR. LAWRENCE: Same objection. Same
16	MR. LAWRENCE: You know exactly what	16	instructions.
17	subjects he's been designated on.	17	Q. Number 11?
18	MR. TAMBE: No, I want to know what	18	MR. LAWRENCE: Same objection. Same
19	this witness knows, not what you know, Paul.	19	instruction.
20	MR. LAWRENCE: It doesn't matter what	20	Q. Number 12?
21	he knows, it matters what we've designated.	21	MR. LAWRENCE: Same objection. Same
22	So	22	instruction.
23	MR. TAMBE: It's fairly remarkable	23	Q. Number 13?
24	that you take the position it doesn't matter	24	MR. LAWRENCE: I feel like this is
25	what the witness knows, when he's the one	25	one of those limericks where you have to say

	Page 38		Page 40
1	- PETER SHAPIRO -	1	- PETER SHAPIRO -
2	things fast.	2	uninformed on the topics, you want him to be
3	Same objection. Same instruction.	3	uninformed on the process, and you think it
4	Q. Number 14?	4	doesn't matter what he knows.
5	MR. LAWRENCE: Same objection. Same	5	MR. LAWRENCE: He's fully informed on
6	instruction.	6	the topics
7	O. Number 15?	7	MR. TAMBE: I think the record
8	MR. LAWRENCE: Same objection. Same	8	suggests otherwise, Paul.
9	instruction.	9	MR. LAWRENCE: Well, that's fine, we
10	Q. Now, putting aside the topics here,	10	can argue that. But he's fully informed on
11	what is your understanding of the topics that you	11	the topics. You know what the topics are and
12	believe you've been designated to testify about?	12	you're playing a game. So if you want to
13	You've got to have some sense of what	13	continue to play games, we'll continue to
14	you are supposed to talk about, right?	14	have the same colloquy.
15	A. You know, I have you know, a	15	MR. TAMBE: Go back to my question
16	general sense in terms of, you know, discussing	16	before an objection was interposed.
17	the valuation of contract, some of the things that	17	(The question requested was read back
18	went into the methodological considerations and	18	by the reporter.)
19	the like. And you know, again, if if I if	19	Q. So as I was answering your question,
20	you wanted counsel to tell me what was designated,	20	Mr. Shapiro, these are serious things. You've
21	we can do that, obviously. You know that.	21	been designated by the Authority as a witness on
22	Q. Well, I was hoping he would have told	22	certain topics and you have an obligation, and the
23	you that in preparation for your deposition.	23	TSA has an obligation to make sure you understand
24	A. Well, I didn't memorize that, you	24	what that means, so you're adequately prepared to
25	know, which sections.	25	answer questions based on those things.
	Page 39		Page 41
1	- PETER SHAPIRO -	1	- PETER SHAPIRO -
2	Q. So you understand it's something to	2	That's why I'm asking you what's your
3	do with the valuation of the contract, some method	3	understanding is, what is it that you've been
4	methodological considerations.	4	designated for
5	What else?	5	A. And let me
6	A. You know, I'd have to go down go	6	MR. LAWRENCE: Hold on a second. If
7	down the list.	7	you're making speeches, I'll make a speech,
8	Q. We just went down the list.	8	too.
9	A. Is there a reason for having a memory	9	MR. TAMBE: Well, you shouldn't stop
10	contest on this?	10	now because you have been making speeches all
11	Q. It's not a question of a memory	11	morning.
12	contest.	12	MR. LAWRENCE: You said the TSA is
13	The issue is subpoenas	13	obligated and we are obligated. And we've
14	A. Right.	14	identified to you, and I'm going to identify
15	Q deposition notices are serious	15	on the record, you can object to it, what
16	things.	16	subjects we've identified Mr. Shapiro for and
17	MR. LAWRENCE: Do you have a	17	he's fully prepared to testify on the
18	question	18	subject.
19	MR. TAMBE: He asked me a question.	19	Some of them are co-designations.
20	MR. LAWRENCE: are you making a	20	But 4B, 5A and B
21	speech?	21	MR. TAMBE: Hold on a second. Go
22	MR. TAMBE: He asked me a question,	22	slowly.
23	I'm telling him.	23	Q. Mr. Shapiro, you have Exhibit 3 in
24	MR. LAWRENCE: It doesn't matter.	24	front of you. Why don't you circle, as Paul
25	MR. TAMBE: You want him to be	25	speaks

	Page 42		Page 44
1	- PETER SHAPIRO -	1	- PETER SHAPIRO -
2	A. That's what I'm doing.	2	A. There may have been.
3	Q that way we're not testing or	3	Q. Maybe? Do you know who that was?
4	taxing your memory.	4	A. Other lawyers.
5	MR. TAMBE: So go ahead, Paul. I	5	Q. Anyone?
6	object to your process, but go ahead.	6	A. Other people on Paul's end, not on my
7	MR. LAWRENCE: Appreciate it. 4B; 5A	7	end.
8	and B; 7 to the extent it relates to the	8	Q. Other people on Paul's end. Do you
9	declaration of Peter Shapiro; 8 as it with	9	know any of them?
10	respect to the loss calculation memorandum; 9	10	A. Do I know them? I know he has other
11	with respect to the loss calculation	11	attorneys that work with him.
12	memorandum; and 11B.	12	Q. Do you know their names?
13	And in some of those instances we've	13	A. I know from, you know, various
14	co-designated other people, either Kim Herman	14	e-mails that there are other attorneys who are
15	or Bob Cook as our 30(b)(6).	15	working on this assignment.
16	Q. All right. You got all those,	16	Q. Well, I have we got here with a
17	Mr. Shapiro?	17	slightly more specific focus.
18	A. I do.	18	Those telephone calls that you were
19	Q. Okay. So again, with those topics	19	in, that you were on with Paul, that were in
20	identified for you at this deposition, if you	20	preparation for this deposition, were there other
21	could search your memory and tell me if you did	21	people on those calls from Paul's end?
22	anything different to prepare with respect to	22	A. There again, I'm saying there may
23	those topics than what you've already talked	23	have been.
24	about?	24	Q. Do you remember anyone who was on any
25	A. No.	25	of those calls, those preparatory calls?
	Page 43		Page 45
1	- PETER SHAPIRO -	1	- PETER SHAPIRO -
2	Q. So you spoke with Paul and you looked	2	A. Not clearly. I'm not recalling
3	at some documents?	3	specifically.
4	A. Correct.	4	Q. So you can't recall specifically if
5	Q. You spoke with Paul the one time?	5	any of those people provided any information to
6	Yesterday?	6	you when you were preparing for this deposition on
7	A. We we had telephone conversations	7	those preparatory calls?
8	prior to that, but we sat down together to prepare	8	A. I don't want to sound at all evasive
9	for this.	9	on this, I'm just trying to remember. There were,
10	Q. Okay. So other than the sit down to	10	you know, there were communications regarding the
11	prepare for this deposition, were any of your	11	timing of the deposition, the location of the
12	other telephone conversations with Paul in	12	deposition, some of those were done by e-mail.
13	preparation to testify at this deposition?	13	You know, some were done by telephone. I didn't
14	MR. LAWRENCE: Again, you can't	14	make a distinct mental note about which ones were
	reveal the content, just you can answer	15	done which way.
15		1 0	O Ilm atill torring to figure out
15 16	that question.	16	Q. I'm still trying to figure out
15 16 17	A. Yes.	17	whether you have a memory of someone other than
15 16 17 18	A. Yes. Q. So how many such preparatory	17 18	whether you have a memory of someone other than Paul being on any of the preparatory calls that
15 16 17 18 19	A. Yes. Q. So how many such preparatory telephone conversations did you have with Paul?	17 18 19	whether you have a memory of someone other than Paul being on any of the preparatory calls that you had. Do you have such a memory?
15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Yes. Q. So how many such preparatory telephone conversations did you have with Paul? A. I can't recall how many telephone	17 18 19 20	whether you have a memory of someone other than Paul being on any of the preparatory calls that you had. Do you have such a memory?  A. Not not with regard to anything
15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Yes. Q. So how many such preparatory telephone conversations did you have with Paul? A. I can't recall how many telephone conversations, honestly.	17 18 19 20 21	whether you have a memory of someone other than Paul being on any of the preparatory calls that you had. Do you have such a memory?  A. Not not with regard to anything meaningful.
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Yes. Q. So how many such preparatory telephone conversations did you have with Paul? A. I can't recall how many telephone conversations, honestly. Q. Many?	17 18 19 20 21 22	whether you have a memory of someone other than Paul being on any of the preparatory calls that you had. Do you have such a memory?  A. Not not with regard to anything meaningful.  Q. You said there weren't many such
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Yes. Q. So how many such preparatory telephone conversations did you have with Paul? A. I can't recall how many telephone conversations, honestly. Q. Many? A. No.	17 18 19 20 21 22 23	whether you have a memory of someone other than Paul being on any of the preparatory calls that you had. Do you have such a memory?  A. Not not with regard to anything meaningful.  Q. You said there weren't many such preparatory calls. Can you give me an
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Yes. Q. So how many such preparatory telephone conversations did you have with Paul? A. I can't recall how many telephone conversations, honestly. Q. Many?	17 18 19 20 21 22	whether you have a memory of someone other than Paul being on any of the preparatory calls that you had. Do you have such a memory?  A. Not not with regard to anything meaningful.  Q. You said there weren't many such

	Page 40		D 40
	Page 46		Page 48
1	- PETER SHAPIRO -	1	- PETER SHAPIRO -
2	A. On telephone calls?	2	preceded the, you know, involvement of the lawyers
3	Q. Yes, telephone calls.	3	I might. You know, we deal with TSA on kind of a
4	A. My guess is if it were 15 minutes it	4	variety of things.
5	would be a lot.	5	Q. Well, the first time you ever dealt
6	Q. That's helpful. I understand it's	6 7	with the TSA on an engagement was December 2008
7	not precise, but it's helpful in terms of order of	8	correct?  A. Say again? I didn't get the year.
8 9	magnitude.	9	, ,
10	Okay, fine. Do you keep a working file of this matter in your office?	10	<ul><li>Q. December 2008.</li><li>A. December 2008, it would be around</li></ul>
11	A. You mean like a paper file?	11	that time. It may have been November, I can't
12	Q. Yes.	12	remember precisely.
13	A. No.	13	Q. Post-Lehman bankruptcy?
14	Q. Do you keep an electronic file?	14	A. Post-Lehman bankruptcy.
15	A. I I have electronic I keep, you	15	Now, let me just for the record make
16	know, electronic the documents and everything like	16	sure it's clear about one thing. Remember the
17	that that gets sent, any e-mails, as I've	17	staffing for the TSA is the same as the staffing
18	mentioned.	18	for the Washington State Housing Finance
19	Q. So do you keep a set of all of the	19	Commission which was a client prior to that. So
20	documents that have been filed in Court or in the	20	the person who would be on the telephone or in an
21	mediation, for example?	21	e-mail, you know, wouldn't be saying, now I'm
22	A. Sometimes I do, sometimes I don't.	22	talking to you as a member of the as a staffer
23	If I think they're able to be accessed from	23	for the TSA, as opposed to for Housing.
24	another source I might not save them myself.	24	Q. Yeah, but let's be clear. Before the
25	Q. So what other sources do you have to	25	Lehman bankruptcy, you'd never been engaged by the
	Page 47		Page 49
1	- PETER SHAPIRO -	1	- PETER SHAPIRO -
2	access documents related to this matter?	2	Washington TSA, that authority, for any purpose;
3	A. I go back to Paul or one of the other	3	is that correct?
4	people involved.	4	A. That is correct.
5	Q. Okay. I guess what I'm trying to	5	Q. That's kind of important, isn't it,
6	figure out is who are the other people involved.	6	which authority you're working for?
7	If it's not Paul that you're getting	7	MR. LAWRENCE: Objection. That's
8	documents from, who else are you getting documents	8	argumentative. I'll instruct the witness not
9	from?	9	to answer.
10	A. Do do you have a list of the other	10	Q. Sir, is it important to know what
11	lawyers involved?	11	authority you're working for?
12	Q. Are they all other lawyers?	12	MR. LAWRENCE: Same objection.
13	MR. LAWRENCE: I'm not quite sure	13	A. Sure.
	what you're asking.	14	Q. It's municipal finance, these things
14	, ,	1 -	
15	MR. TAMBE: I'm trying to figure out	15	are kind of sensitive, aren't they?
15 16	MR. TAMBE: I'm trying to figure out where he goes to get documents.	16	A. I I'm just listening to you
15 16 17	MR. TAMBE: I'm trying to figure out where he goes to get documents.  MR. LAWRENCE: Other than Pacifica	16 17	A. I I'm just listening to you lawyers go back and forth.
15 16 17 18	MR. TAMBE: I'm trying to figure out where he goes to get documents.  MR. LAWRENCE: Other than Pacifica and R3-M.	16 17 18	A. I I'm just listening to you lawyers go back and forth.     Q. You shouldn't really. You should
15 16 17 18 19	MR. TAMBE: I'm trying to figure out where he goes to get documents.  MR. LAWRENCE: Other than Pacifica and R3-M. Q. Other than Pacifica and R3-M, other	16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>A. I I'm just listening to you lawyers go back and forth.</li> <li>Q. You shouldn't really. You should listen to the questions and answer them.</li> </ul>
15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. TAMBE: I'm trying to figure out where he goes to get documents.  MR. LAWRENCE: Other than Pacifica and R3-M.  Q. Other than Pacifica and R3-M, other than the lawyers acting for Washington TSA?	16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>A. I I'm just listening to you lawyers go back and forth.</li> <li>Q. You shouldn't really. You should listen to the questions and answer them.</li> <li>A. It's interesting for me. I don't get</li> </ul>
15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. TAMBE: I'm trying to figure out where he goes to get documents.  MR. LAWRENCE: Other than Pacifica and R3-M.  Q. Other than Pacifica and R3-M, other than the lawyers acting for Washington TSA?  A. Those are two that I would go to,	16 17 18 19 20 21	A. I I'm just listening to you lawyers go back and forth. Q. You shouldn't really. You should listen to the questions and answer them. A. It's interesting for me. I don't get to hear this kind of stuff that often.
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. TAMBE: I'm trying to figure out where he goes to get documents.  MR. LAWRENCE: Other than Pacifica and R3-M.  Q. Other than Pacifica and R3-M, other than the lawyers acting for Washington TSA?  A. Those are two that I would go to, yes.	16 17 18 19 20 21	A. I I'm just listening to you lawyers go back and forth. Q. You shouldn't really. You should listen to the questions and answer them. A. It's interesting for me. I don't get to hear this kind of stuff that often. Q. Let's go back. In municipal finance,
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. TAMBE: I'm trying to figure out where he goes to get documents.  MR. LAWRENCE: Other than Pacifica and R3-M. Q. Other than Pacifica and R3-M, other than the lawyers acting for Washington TSA?  A. Those are two that I would go to, yes. Q. Did you ever go directly to the TSA	16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. I I'm just listening to you lawyers go back and forth. Q. You shouldn't really. You should listen to the questions and answer them. A. It's interesting for me. I don't get to hear this kind of stuff that often. Q. Let's go back. In municipal finance, is it important, sir, to know what authority
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. TAMBE: I'm trying to figure out where he goes to get documents.  MR. LAWRENCE: Other than Pacifica and R3-M.  Q. Other than Pacifica and R3-M, other than the lawyers acting for Washington TSA?  A. Those are two that I would go to, yes.	16 17 18 19 20 21	A. I I'm just listening to you lawyers go back and forth. Q. You shouldn't really. You should listen to the questions and answer them. A. It's interesting for me. I don't get to hear this kind of stuff that often. Q. Let's go back. In municipal finance,

	Page 50		Page 52
1	- PETER SHAPIRO -	1	- PETER SHAPIRO -
2	Q. It's important, right, it's checks	2	A. No.
3	and balances?	3	Q. They're not spending taxpayer money?
4	A. I said of course, yes.	4	A. They're often spending ratepayer
5	Q. Earlier you'd said	5	money, they're spending, you know, other sources
6	A. I don't know about checks and	6	of revenue. There are many other sources of
7	balances, by the way, but that's a different	7	revenue besides taxes that go through state and
8	question.	8	local governments.
9	Q. You don't think there's checks and	9	Q. And should
10	balances?	10	A. They're public monies, but they're
11	A. Checks and balances I interpret as	11	not necessarily taxpayer monies.
12	branches of government checking one another and	12	Q. Okay. That's better, public monies.
13	stuff like that. But that's my my history	13	A. Yes.
14	lesson; the judiciary versus the legislature	14	Q. And to the extent they're spending
15	versus the executive branch.	15	public monies, states like Washington have rules
16	I don't think there are any checks	16	about how those public monies get spent, correct?
17	and balances between the staff of the Housing	17	MR. LAWRENCE: Objection.
18	Commission and the Tobacco Settlement Authority in	18	Argumentative. And to the form of the
19	this case.	19	question.
20	Q. But there are some checks and	20	A. Generally, yes.
21	balances about how that staff goes about hiring	21	Q. And part of that process which I will
22	consultants and contractors, correct?	22	call a check is those public monies can't be
23	A. My understanding of checks and	23	given, for example, to consultants and contractors
24	balances means that means between different	24	without making sure some process is followed in
25	branches of government. So I would have to say	25	retaining those consultants and contractors,
	Page 51		Page 53
1	- PETER SHAPIRO -	1	- PETER SHAPIRO -
2	no, on that.	2	correct?
3	Q. Are there any checks on the authority	3	A. In my
4	of the staff of the TSA to hire consultants and	4	MR. LAWRENCE: Object to the form of
5	contractors?	5	the question.
6	A. What do you mean by	6	A. In my experience, it varies
7	MR. LAWRENCE: Object to the form of	7	extensively from jurisdiction to jurisdiction.
8	the question, but you can clarify.	8	Q. You know that the Washington TSA has
9	Q. Sir, you were in local government?	9	used an RFP process to hire consultants and
10	A. Yeah. But what do you mean by	10	contractors in the past, correct?
11	"checks," Jay? You're confusing me.	11	MR. LAWRENCE: Objection to the form.
12	Q. I'll tell you what I'll tell you	12	If you know, can you answer.
13	what I mean by checks, okay.	13	A. Generally, yes.
14	But you were in local government,	14	Q. Was an RFP process followed in
15	weren't you, sir?	15	retaining your services in November and December
16	A. I was correct.	16	of 2008?
	Q. You were in state government?	17	A. I don't believe so.
17		18	Q. You did respond to an RFP process in
18	A. Correct.		
18 19	Q. You were an elected official?	19	2010, I believe; is that right?
18 19 20	<ul><li>Q. You were an elected official?</li><li>A. Correct.</li></ul>	19 20	2010, I believe; is that right?  A. Yes, I do yes, that's correct.
18 19 20 21	<ul><li>Q. You were an elected official?</li><li>A. Correct.</li><li>Q. And when state agencies are spending</li></ul>	19 20 21	2010, I believe; is that right?  A. Yes, I do yes, that's correct.  Q. And has anyone ever told you why an
18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>Q. You were an elected official?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. And when state agencies are spending money, they're generally spending taxpayer money.</li> </ul>	19 20 21 22	2010, I believe; is that right?  A. Yes, I do yes, that's correct.  Q. And has anyone ever told you why an RFP process was not used to retain your services
18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>Q. You were an elected official?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. And when state agencies are spending money, they're generally spending taxpayer money, correct?</li> </ul>	19 20 21 22 23	2010, I believe; is that right?  A. Yes, I do yes, that's correct.  Q. And has anyone ever told you why an RFP process was not used to retain your services in November and December of 2008?
18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>Q. You were an elected official?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. And when state agencies are spending money, they're generally spending taxpayer money.</li> </ul>	19 20 21 22	2010, I believe; is that right?  A. Yes, I do yes, that's correct.  Q. And has anyone ever told you why an RFP process was not used to retain your services

	Page 54		Page 56
	-	_	
1	- PETER SHAPIRO -	1	- PETER SHAPIRO -
2	urgency.	2	they go after the same, you know, client business
3	Q. So let me ask my question, again.	3	that we do.
4	Has anyone ever told you why an RFP	4	Q. I just want to understand that a
5	process was not used to retain your services in	5	little bit better.
6	November and December of 2008?	6	Is it types of clients or types of
7	A. No.	7	products or both?
8	Q. Have you ever asked anyone?	8	A. Principally by type of client.
9	A. No.	9	Q. What is that type of client where
10	Q. Now, at the time you provided or	10	both you and PFM go after the same type of client
11	began to provide your services to the Washington	11	business?
12	TSA in November/December 2008, the TSA had a		A. Governmental tends to be the most
13	financial advisor, correct?	13	common.
14	A. I had no knowledge of that.	14	Q. An example of that would be the
15	Q. When is the first time you found out	15	Washington TSA?
16	that the TSA had a financial advisor?	16	A. Yes.
17	A. I don't have any recollection of when	17	Q. I've seen some documents showing that
18	I found out that out.	18	PFM was involved from time to time in preparing
19	Q. But at some point you did find that	19	bid packages for RFAs. Is it your understanding
20	out, correct?	20 21	that they play that role?
21	A. Yes.	22	MR. LAWRENCE: Objection to the form
22	Q. And you found out that that financial	23	of the question.
23 24	advisor was PFM, correct?  A. Correct.	23 24	A. Is it my understanding today, as I sit here?
25	A. Correct. MR. TAMBE: PFM.	24 25	
23		23	
	Page 55		Page 57
1	- PETER SHAPIRO -	1	- PETER SHAPIRO -
2	MR. LAWRENCE: All caps.	2	A. Yes.
3	MR. TAMBE: All caps.	3	Q. Has Swap Financial Group ever
4	Q. That's a name that's familiar to you?	4	prepared bid packages for its clients to obtain an
5	A. Very.	5	RFA?
6	Q. It's a well-known financial advisor	6	A. When you say "an RFA," there's an
7	for municipalities, correct?	7	RFA is a is a a term that is sometimes used
8	A. Yes.	8	for a financial product which is really broader
9	Q. And someone that you've probably	9	than an RFA. You know, RF so, yes, the answer
10	worked with on and off over the course of your	10	would be yes.
11	years?	11	RFA, the term technically just says
12	A. Yes.	12	reserve fund agreement and that could be defined
13	Q. While you were at Citibank you had	13	as anything. I think I shouldn't say this.
14	experience with them, correct?	14	I'd ask to you clarify what you're really asking.
15	A. I can't recall any experience at	15	Q. I was about to clarify that. That's
16	Citibank.	16	a helpful answer.
17	Q. Okay. And while you've been at Swap	17	So let's look at tobacco
18	Financial Group, you've had experience with them?		securitization reserve funds. Prior to September
19	A. Yes.	19	2008, did the Swap Financial Group ever assist any
20	Q. Okay. Are they a competitor of	20	of its clients in preparing bid packages
21 22	yours?	21 22	concerning tobacco reserve fund agreements?
	A. In certain respects.		A. No.
	O In what ream acts and there		
23	Q. In what respects are they your	23	Q. Prior to September 2008, had Swap
	Q. In what respects are they your competitor?  A. In certain of our lines of business,	23 24 25	Q. Prior to September 2008, had Swap Financial Group ever assisted any of its clients in tobacco revenue bond securitization?

	Page 58		Page 60
1	- PETER SHAPIRO -	1	- PETER SHAPIRO -
2	A. No.	2	the one you remember and the one
3	Q. When you were at Citigroup, did you	3	A. Maybe.
4	work on any tobacco bond securitizations?	4	Q that may have existed, did you
5	A. No.	5	study those numbers?
6	Q. And while you were at Citigroup, did	6	A. You're I'd ask to you just clarify
7	you work on any tobacco bond reserve fund	7	what talk mean by studying a number.
8	agreements?	8	Q. Well, that number is a very different
9	A. No.	9	number than the numbers that Swap Financial Group
10	Q. Have you analyzed any of the	10	has calculated with respect to the same RFA.
11	valuations done by PFM of this RFA?	11	Did you
12	MR. LAWRENCE: You're talking about	12	A. When you say "that number," you
13	for the Washington	13	mentioned a couple of things, what are you
14	Q. The Washington RFA.	14	referring to?
15	A. I'd ask you to clarify your question,	15	Q. The PFM numbers. Let's just call
16	if I could.	16	them PFM numbers. There may be one such number
17	Q. Is it the word analyzed that concerns	17	there may be more than one number. You don't
18	you?	18	remember, right?
19	A. It's both analyzed and valuation.	19	A. Right.
20	Q. As you sit here, you're aware that	20	Q. So the PFM numbers, you remember them
21	there were instances in and after October of 2008	21	being quite different than Swap Financial Group
22	where PFM purported to ascribe some value to the		numbers, correct?
23	Washington TSA RFA; is that right?	23	A. I testified I remembered only one
24	MR. LAWRENCE: You're asking him if	24 25	number for certain and
25	he's aware of that?	25	Q. Fine. Let's just say the number.
	Page 59		Page 61
1	- PETER SHAPIRO -	1	- PETER SHAPIRO -
2	MR. TAMBE: Yes. I could have the	2	A. Right.
3	question read back if	3	Q. Do you remember the PFM number being
4	A. What was the date that you mentioned?	4	different from the Swap Financial Group numbers?
5	Q. Sure. MR. TAMBE: Why don't you read back	5 6	A. Yes.
7	the question, please.	7	Q. Given that difference, did you inquire into how the PFM number was obtained?
8	(The question requested was read back	8	A. No.
9	by the reporter.)	9	Q. Did you ask anyone at the TSA to
10	A. I'm I know I'm aware of a	10	explain that number to you?
11	valuation number that PFM came up with around the		A. No.
12	time of the bankruptcy. It may have been	12	Q. Did you speak with PFM to find out
13	September of '08.	13	how that number had been derived?
14	Q. That's a helpful answer.	14	A. No.
15	So starting from September 2008 until	15	Q. Did you ask any of the staff that
16	the present, you're aware of at least one	16	worked for you to look into the PFM number and
17	valuation ascribed by PFM to the RFA agreement,	17	examine it and study it?
18	right?	18	A. Only to the extent that we did our
19	A. A valuation number, right.	19	own value and it differed. In other words, we
20	Q. A valuation number?	20	didn't look at the PFM number, we looked at what
21	A. Yes.	21	we thought the value of the contract was.
22	Q. Are you aware of more than that	22	Q. And once you'd figured out what you
23	that one valuation number?	23	thought the value of the contract was, you didn't
24	A. There may have been another one. Q. And so on either of those numbers,	24 25	instruct anyone on your staff to go back and see why it was different than the PFM number?
25		/ 7	willy a was different man the PEIVL Hillinger/

	Page 62		Page 64
1	- PETER SHAPIRO -	1	- PETER SHAPIRO -
2	A. No, we no.	2	A. Correct.
3	Q. Do you think PFM just got it wrong?	3	Q. Is this the PFM number that you had
4	A. Absolutely.	4	in mind when we were talking about the PFM
5	Q. How about your number, do you think	5	analysis earlier?
6	that's the right number?	6	A. I don't think so.
7	A. Yes.	7	Q. Okay. What do you remember about the
8	Q. So	8	PFM number that you had in your mind when we wer
9	MR. LAWRENCE: I don't know, Jay, if	9	speaking of earlier?
10	you're switching off of PFM, maybe we could	10	A. I'm I'm recalling a PFM number
11	just take a five-minute break.	11	that actually even had a payment of the opposite
12	MR. TAMBE: That's fine.	12	direction.
13	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is	13	Q. So a payment to Lehman?
14	10:40 a.m. We're going off the record.	14	A. Yeah.
15	(Whereupon, there was a brief recess	15	Q. You can put that one down. I'm
16	in the proceedings.)	16	handing you a document marked Lehman Exhibit 4.
17	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is	17	I'm not going to ask you to read the
18	11:03 a.m. We're back on the record.	18	whole document, but is this a document you've seen
19	BY MR. TAMBE:	19	before today?
20	Q. Sir, I'm handing you what's been	20	A. I don't believe so.
21	previously marked as Lehman Exhibit 8. Take a	21	Q. Okay. I'm going to draw your attention to the third paragraph on Page 1.
22	minute to review those pages. Let me know when	22 23	A. It jumped out at me right way.
23 24	you're done.	23	Q. So the third paragraph of Page 1 of
25	My first question to you is going to be, do you recognize that document?	25	Exhibit 4, there's a sentence about half the way
23			
	Page 63		Page 65
1	- PETER SHAPIRO -	1	- PETER SHAPIRO -
2	A. Just give me a minute.	2	down that paragraph that says, "We have been told
3	I'm ready on this.	3	by PFM that a termination amount calculated as of
4	Q. Okay. Do you recognize this document?	4 5	the date of the call would obligate the authority
5 6	A. No.	6	to pay Lehman approximately \$1.2 million."  Do you see that?
7	Q. If you look at this e-mail chain, on	7	A. Yes.
8	the bottom of the e-mail chain on Page 1 of	8	Q. Okay. Have you ever seen any
9	Exhibit 8, you'll see an e-mail from Rowan	9	calculations or backup relating to this number?
10	Blacker; do you see that?	10	A. To that number?
11	A. Yes.	11	Q. Yeah.
12	Q. Do you know Rowan Blacker?	12	A. No.
13	A. No.	13	Q. And having seen this memo and having
14	Q. You see he purports to be someone	14	seen that number, does that refresh your
15	from PFM. Do you see that?	15	recollection that you may have, in fact, seen that
16	A. Yeah. I can't tell if it's a he or	16	number in this document, Exhibit 4?
17	she.	17	A. I don't believe I saw this document,
18	Q. Okay. That person purports to be	18	but I saw a number that was in that area.
19	from PFM and attached to this e-mail chain is a	19	Q. All right. Now, right before we took
20	schedule with a bunch of numbers on it, correct?		our break, I asked you did PFM get it wrong and
21	A. Yes.	21	you said absolutely. How do you know they got it
22	Q. Okay. And it culminates on the last	22	wrong?
23	page of the exhibit with a number, 1.2 million	23	A. It's it's a horribly wrong number.
24	roughly.  Do you see that?	24	Q. So the number tells you everything
25		25	you need to know about

	Page 66		Page 68
1	- PETER SHAPIRO -	1	- PETER SHAPIRO -
1 2	A. Correct.	1 2	
3	Q them getting it wrong?	3	Q. I don't want you to say anything that
4	A. Yeah.	4	happened in mediation.  I just want you to tell me, did you
5		5	do the valuation?
6	Q. It's fair to say you know nothing		
7	about their methodology, it's just the number you	6	MR. LAWRENCE: You can answer that
8	look at it and you say that's just wrong?  A. Yes.	7	question.
9	Q. Showing you a document that has been	8	A. Okay. Yes.
10	marked Lehman Exhibit 19 and that's a document	9 10	Q. Okay. And what was the number you obtained when you did that calculation?
11	you're familiar with, correct?	11	A. I'd need to refer to a document to
12	A. Yes.	12	see that.
13	Q. That is the valuation memo prepared	13	
14	by Swap Financial Group dated September 10, 2009	14	<ul><li>Q. What document would you refer to?</li><li>A. It's whatever we had in mediation.</li></ul>
15	correct?	15	Because we we had a number based upon a 2032
16	A. Yes.	16	date, I know.
17	Q. And it has a number on Page 3 at the	17	Q. Other than correcting for that error
18	end there's phrase towards the end that says total	18	in Exhibit 19, since the time you prepared this
19	loss off 46,900 and change.	19	document, Exhibit 19, are there any other errors
20	Do you see that?	20	that you have discovered in the calculation?
21	A. Correct.	21	A. No.
22	Q. And that number is absolutely wrong,	22	Q. So as far as you're concerned, once
23	correct?	23	you make that correction for the date, everything
24	A. Absolutely wrong?	24	else about this document is accurate, correct?
25	Q. Yeah.	25	A. Yes.
	Page 67		Page 69
1	-	1	
1	- PETER SHAPIRO -	1	- PETER SHAPIRO -
2	A. That number has an error, yes.	2	Q. So we'll come back to this a little
3	Q. And what's the nature of the error in that number?	3 4	bit later.  MR. TAMBE: Next exhibit.
4 5		5	
6	A. This number was based number was	6	(Whereupon, Shapiro Exhibit 4 was marked at this time.)
7	based upon a document which we were originally		Q. I've handed you a one-page document
8	furnished that showed the agreement terminating in 2042.	8	marked Shapiro Exhibit 4. Take a moment to review
9	Q. Now, your Exhibit 19, the Swap	9	it. Let me know when you're done.
10	Financial Group valuation, that's the document	10	A. Done.
11	that was used to support the Proof of Claim,	11	Q. You're familiar with this document,
	correct?	12	correct?
12	\$40 H \$44 H		COTTOCC:
12 13		1 3	A Ves
13	A. Yes.	13 14	A. Yes.
13 14	A. Yes. Q. That's what was filed in court?	14	Q. Okay. It's an e-mail that you
13 14 15	<ul><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. That's what was filed in court?</li><li>A. I believe so.</li></ul>	14 15	Q. Okay. It's an e-mail that you received from Bob Cook at the Authority, right?
13 14 15 16	<ul><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. That's what was filed in court?</li><li>A. I believe so.</li><li>Q. Are you aware of any corrected Proof</li></ul>	14 15 16	Q. Okay. It's an e-mail that you received from Bob Cook at the Authority, right?  A. Correct.
13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. That's what was filed in court?</li> <li>A. I believe so.</li> <li>Q. Are you aware of any corrected Proof of Claim having been filed in the Bankruptcy Court</li> </ul>	14 15 16 17	<ul><li>Q. Okay. It's an e-mail that you received from Bob Cook at the Authority, right?</li><li>A. Correct.</li><li>Q. Although, as I look at this document,</li></ul>
13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. That's what was filed in court?</li> <li>A. I believe so.</li> <li>Q. Are you aware of any corrected Proof of Claim having been filed in the Bankruptcy Court correcting for the error that you just identified?</li> </ul>	14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>Q. Okay. It's an e-mail that you received from Bob Cook at the Authority, right?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. Although, as I look at this document, he's e-mailing you with State Housing Financing</li> </ul>
13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. That's what was filed in court?</li> <li>A. I believe so.</li> <li>Q. Are you aware of any corrected Proof of Claim having been filed in the Bankruptcy Court correcting for the error that you just identified?</li> <li>A. I don't I don't know if there was.</li> </ul>	14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>Q. Okay. It's an e-mail that you received from Bob Cook at the Authority, right?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. Although, as I look at this document, he's e-mailing you with State Housing Financing Commission address, correct?</li> </ul>
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. That's what was filed in court?</li> <li>A. I believe so.</li> <li>Q. Are you aware of any corrected Proof of Claim having been filed in the Bankruptcy Court correcting for the error that you just identified?</li> <li>A. I don't I don't know if there was.</li> <li>The lawyers may have, I don't know.</li> </ul>	14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>Q. Okay. It's an e-mail that you received from Bob Cook at the Authority, right?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. Although, as I look at this document, he's e-mailing you with State Housing Financing Commission address, correct?</li> <li>A. I think that's just his standard</li> </ul>
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. That's what was filed in court?</li> <li>A. I believe so.</li> <li>Q. Are you aware of any corrected Proof of Claim having been filed in the Bankruptcy Court correcting for the error that you just identified?</li> <li>A. I don't I don't know if there was.</li> <li>The lawyers may have, I don't know.</li> <li>Q. Did you prepare an updated</li> </ul>	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Okay. It's an e-mail that you received from Bob Cook at the Authority, right?  A. Correct. Q. Although, as I look at this document, he's e-mailing you with State Housing Financing Commission address, correct?  A. I think that's just his standard address stamp. But yeah, you get the idea of all
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Yes. Q. That's what was filed in court? A. I believe so. Q. Are you aware of any corrected Proof of Claim having been filed in the Bankruptcy Court correcting for the error that you just identified? A. I don't I don't know if there was. The lawyers may have, I don't know. Q. Did you prepare an updated calculation with the correct date in your view,	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Okay. It's an e-mail that you received from Bob Cook at the Authority, right?  A. Correct. Q. Although, as I look at this document, he's e-mailing you with State Housing Financing Commission address, correct?  A. I think that's just his standard address stamp. But yeah, you get the idea of all these hats that can be somewhat confusing.
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Yes. Q. That's what was filed in court? A. I believe so. Q. Are you aware of any corrected Proof of Claim having been filed in the Bankruptcy Court correcting for the error that you just identified? A. I don't I don't know if there was. The lawyers may have, I don't know. Q. Did you prepare an updated calculation with the correct date in your view, the 2032 date?	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. Okay. It's an e-mail that you received from Bob Cook at the Authority, right?  A. Correct. Q. Although, as I look at this document, he's e-mailing you with State Housing Financing Commission address, correct?  A. I think that's just his standard address stamp. But yeah, you get the idea of all these hats that can be somewhat confusing.  Q. Sure.
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Yes. Q. That's what was filed in court? A. I believe so. Q. Are you aware of any corrected Proof of Claim having been filed in the Bankruptcy Court correcting for the error that you just identified? A. I don't I don't know if there was. The lawyers may have, I don't know. Q. Did you prepare an updated calculation with the correct date in your view,	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Okay. It's an e-mail that you received from Bob Cook at the Authority, right?  A. Correct. Q. Although, as I look at this document, he's e-mailing you with State Housing Financing Commission address, correct?  A. I think that's just his standard address stamp. But yeah, you get the idea of all these hats that can be somewhat confusing.

	Page 70		Page 72
1	- PETER SHAPIRO -	1	- PETER SHAPIRO -
2	A. Remember the State Housing Finance	2	speculate.
3	Commission does a lot more work.	3	Q. What do you remember about that first
4	Q. This e-mail, exhibit Shapiro	4	call that you had with Bob Cook and others?
5	Exhibit 4, is dated Monday, December 8, 2008.	5	A. I don't have specific recollection as
6	Do you see that?	6	we sit here. I'd just be guessing at what was
7	A. Correct.	7	discussed.
8	Q. Do you have any recollection of	8	Q. Okay. So just to be clear, you don't
9	having any communications, written or oral, with	9	remember any of the things that were discussed in
10	anyone at the Washington TSA prior to this e-mail?	10	that call?
11	A. This would have been the first	11	A. No.
12	contact. If if I go back I think previously I	12	Q. Do you remember who was on the call?
13	testified it might have been in November, but now	13	A. No.
14	that I see this, this was the initial contact.	14	Q. From your side, was it just you or
15	Q. Okay. At the time you received this	15	were there others on the call?
16	e-mail from Bob Cook, December 8th, had you	16	A. I don't remember.
17	already been engaged by any other any other Lehman		Q. You'll see Bob Cook says to you in
18	counterparty with respect to a tobacco RFA matter?	18	this e-mail, Exhibit 4, "I have attached for your
19	A. I don't believe so.	19	reference a copy of the agreement."
20	Q. Again, without going into specifics,	20	Do you see that?
21	subsequent to this point in time you were engaged	21	A. Yes.
22	by one or more other counterparties to a tobacco	22	Q. Do you remember reviewing the
23	RFA with Lehman, correct?	23	agreement at the time you received this e-mail?
24	A. Yes.	24	A. I'm certain that I would have.
25	Q. I think you told us earlier that you	25	Q. You received the e-mail, you have a
	Page 71		Page 73
1	- PETER SHAPIRO -	1	- PETER SHAPIRO -
2	had worked with the Washington State Housing	2	conversation and at some point you prepare a
3	Finance Commission. Did you know Bob Cook prior		contract for services that you're going to render
4	to December 8th	4	to the Authority in connection with this
5	A. Yes.	5	transaction, correct?
6	Q 2008? Okay.	6	A. Okay. Your assumptions may be wrong
7	But you had not spoken to him about	7	there.
8	the TSA's relationship with Lehman prior to this	8	Q. Well, tell me the sequence between
9	date, December 8, 2008; is that correct?	9	receiving this e-mail and the time that you
10	A. That's correct.	10	you, Swap Financial Group, prepared the terms of
11	Q. So what did you do when you got this	11	what services you were going to provide the TSA in
12	e-mail?	12	connection with this agreement.
13	A. I believe I responded affirmatively	13	A. I would I'd be speculating because
14	to say I'd be happy to talk as he was requesting.	14	I'm not remembering you know, there were many
15	Q. Did you do any kind of valuation	15	engagements going on at the time. I don't I
16	analysis between the time you received this e-mail	16	don't know the sequence of events; did they tell
17	and the time you spoke with Bob Cook and others?	17	us the services, did we suggest services. I would
18	A. Between the time of this e-mail and	18	just be speculating, Jay.
19	the initial conversation with Bob, certainly not.	19	Q. Do you remember any discussions about
20	Q. Do you know when that initial call	20	PFM on any of the initial calls with the
20		21	Washington TSA?
21	with Bob Cook and others took place?		$\mathcal{C}$
	A. As I sit here, I don't, no.	22	A. Not at all.
21			· ·
21 22	A. As I sit here, I don't, no.	22	A. Not at all.

1	Page 74		Page 76
	- PETER SHAPIRO -	1	- PETER SHAPIRO -
2	A. They knew of our capabilities and I	2	marked at this time.)
3	you know, I'm sure I discussed our firm's	3	Q. So I've placed before you an e-mail
4	capabilities.	4	exchange marked Shapiro Exhibit 5. That's an
5	Q. Did you ask the TSA if they	5	e-mail you've seen before today, correct?
6	terminated the contract?	6	A. Yes.
7	MR. LAWRENCE: I'm sorry, terminated	7	Q. It starts on the second page of the
8	which contract?	8	exhibit with the e-mail we were talking about,
9	MR. TAMBE: The RFA.	9	Shapiro Exhibit 4, correct?
10	A. Did I ask if they terminated I	10	A. Correct.
11	think they were clear that they had not yet	11	Q. And then it continues.
12	terminated.	12	So, after you received the e-mail
13	Q. Okay. Did you give any advice to the	13	from Bob Cook on December 8th, looks like the next
14	TSA about terminating the contract?	14	day you communicated with James Vergara about the
15	A. Not that I can recall.	15	e-mail, correct?
16	Q. When when do you first recall	16	A. Late that night. You know, it's
17	`	17	1:14 a.m.
18	having valued the termination amount of this contract?	18	Q. Yeah. Is it safe to say with that
19		19	
	A. We we would have begun valuation	20	e-mail you are instructing one of your staff members to value this transaction?
20	work almost immediately.	21	
21	Q. And was it your sense in the early	22	A. I say, "Figure out how we put a value
22	days of this assignment that Lehman would owe		on this."
23	boatloads of money to Washington TSA?	23	Q. Fine. So, that is an instruction to
24	A. Yes.	24	one of your staff members to value the trade,
25	MR. LAWRENCE: Object to the form.	25	correct?
	Page 75		Page 77
1	- PETER SHAPIRO -	1	- PETER SHAPIRO -
2	Go ahead.	2	MR. LAWRENCE: Objection to the form.
3	A. Yes.	3	A. It's how we put a value on it. It's
4	Q. What is a boatload of money?	4	talking is it talking about the value or how we
5	A. A boatload of money would be the	5	would put a value? It's really saying what's the
6	amount of cash that you could put in a boat.	6	proper methodology.
7	Q. Big boat or small boat?	7	Q. Is there a reason to believe that
8	A. It would vary, depending upon your	8	Mr. Vergara knew the proper methodology to value
0	skills as a yachtsman.	9	this trade?
9	Q. You wouldn't want to capsize the boat	10	A. Yes.
10	with too much money in it.	11	
	11.202.000		Q. Why did you believe that?
10	A. That's correct.	12	Q. Why did you believe that? A. It was a, you know, a person familiar
10	•		
10 11 12	A. That's correct.	12	A. It was a, you know, a person familiar
10 11 12 13	<ul><li>A. That's correct.</li><li>Q. So pretty early on, your sense at</li><li>Swap Financial Group was that there are boatloads</li></ul>	12 13	A. It was a, you know, a person familiar with these agreements and understood the structure and how you value.
10 11 12 13 14	A. That's correct. Q. So pretty early on, your sense at Swap Financial Group was that there are boatloads of money to be made here; is that right?	12 13 14	A. It was a, you know, a person familiar with these agreements and understood the structure and how you value.  Q. How did you know that he was familiar
10 11 12 13 14 15	A. That's correct. Q. So pretty early on, your sense at Swap Financial Group was that there are boatloads of money to be made here; is that right? A. Not to be made, no, that would be a	12 13 14 15	A. It was a, you know, a person familiar with these agreements and understood the structure and how you value.  Q. How did you know that he was familiar with these agreements?
10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. That's correct. Q. So pretty early on, your sense at Swap Financial Group was that there are boatloads of money to be made here; is that right? A. Not to be made, no, that would be a false characterization. This is a question of	12 13 14 15 16 17	A. It was a, you know, a person familiar with these agreements and understood the structure and how you value.  Q. How did you know that he was familiar with these agreements?  A. We'd spoken with we've I've
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. That's correct. Q. So pretty early on, your sense at Swap Financial Group was that there are boatloads of money to be made here; is that right? A. Not to be made, no, that would be a false characterization. This is a question of of Lehman having defaulted on an agreement and	12 13 14 15 16 17	A. It was a, you know, a person familiar with these agreements and understood the structure and how you value.  Q. How did you know that he was familiar with these agreements?  A. We'd spoken with we've I've spoken about these agreements with him.
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. That's correct. Q. So pretty early on, your sense at Swap Financial Group was that there are boatloads of money to be made here; is that right? A. Not to be made, no, that would be a false characterization. This is a question of of Lehman having defaulted on an agreement and owing money to a public entity for an important	12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. It was a, you know, a person familiar with these agreements and understood the structure and how you value.  Q. How did you know that he was familiar with these agreements?  A. We'd spoken with we've I've spoken about these agreements with him.  Q. When?
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. That's correct. Q. So pretty early on, your sense at Swap Financial Group was that there are boatloads of money to be made here; is that right? A. Not to be made, no, that would be a false characterization. This is a question of of Lehman having defaulted on an agreement and owing money to a public entity for an important public purpose.	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. It was a, you know, a person familiar with these agreements and understood the structure and how you value.  Q. How did you know that he was familiar with these agreements?  A. We'd spoken with we've I've spoken about these agreements with him.  Q. When?  A. In during the time of his
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. That's correct. Q. So pretty early on, your sense at Swap Financial Group was that there are boatloads of money to be made here; is that right? A. Not to be made, no, that would be a false characterization. This is a question of of Lehman having defaulted on an agreement and owing money to a public entity for an important public purpose. Q. Let's take a look at the next	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. It was a, you know, a person familiar with these agreements and understood the structure and how you value.  Q. How did you know that he was familiar with these agreements?  A. We'd spoken with we've I've spoken about these agreements with him.  Q. When?  A. In during the time of his employment.
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. That's correct. Q. So pretty early on, your sense at Swap Financial Group was that there are boatloads of money to be made here; is that right? A. Not to be made, no, that would be a false characterization. This is a question of of Lehman having defaulted on an agreement and owing money to a public entity for an important public purpose. Q. Let's take a look at the next exhibit.	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. It was a, you know, a person familiar with these agreements and understood the structure and how you value.  Q. How did you know that he was familiar with these agreements?  A. We'd spoken with we've I've spoken about these agreements with him.  Q. When?  A. In during the time of his employment.  Q. Okay. And where had he become
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. That's correct. Q. So pretty early on, your sense at Swap Financial Group was that there are boatloads of money to be made here; is that right? A. Not to be made, no, that would be a false characterization. This is a question of of Lehman having defaulted on an agreement and owing money to a public entity for an important public purpose. Q. Let's take a look at the next exhibit. MR. TAMBE: Would you mark this,	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. It was a, you know, a person familiar with these agreements and understood the structure and how you value.  Q. How did you know that he was familiar with these agreements?  A. We'd spoken with we've I've spoken about these agreements with him.  Q. When?  A. In during the time of his employment.  Q. Okay. And where had he become familiar with these types of agreements?
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. That's correct. Q. So pretty early on, your sense at Swap Financial Group was that there are boatloads of money to be made here; is that right? A. Not to be made, no, that would be a false characterization. This is a question of of Lehman having defaulted on an agreement and owing money to a public entity for an important public purpose. Q. Let's take a look at the next exhibit.	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. It was a, you know, a person familiar with these agreements and understood the structure and how you value.  Q. How did you know that he was familiar with these agreements?  A. We'd spoken with we've I've spoken about these agreements with him.  Q. When?  A. In during the time of his employment.  Q. Okay. And where had he become

	Page 78		Page 80
1	- PETER SHAPIRO -	1	- PETER SHAPIRO -
2	Q. And was it your understanding that	2	guy," third in line in terms of responsibility?
3	these types of agreements were a central part of	3	A. Right.
4	his work at Lehman?	4	Q. Other than his work at Lehman, had he
5	A. He was working on the swap desk. At	5	told you that he had worked with forward purchase
6	all swap desks these types of agreements are a	6	agreements or reserve fund agreements of this type
7	smaller part of the work. Forward purchase	7	previously?
8	agreements which is or forward supply	8	A. I don't recall.
9	agreements, forward payment agreements, whatever	9	Q. And since he'd been at Swap Financial
10	you want to call them, are a small subset of	10	Group prior to December 9, 2008, he'd never worked
11	swaps, and he would have worked on a small number	11	on or valued an RFA or an FPA, correct?
12	of them, but they are valued on a swap	12	A. I can't say that.
13	methodology.	13	Q. Well, can you name one that he did
14	Q. All right. So my question was: Was	14	work on?
15	it your understanding that these types of	15	A. I can't you know, we we handle
16	agreements were a principal part of his work at	16	hundreds and hundreds of transactions so I can't
17	Lehman?	17	say did he not work on any FPAs. I I have no
18	MR. LAWRENCE: Object to the form.	18	idea.
19	Q. I take it the answer to that question	19	Q. We should ask him?
20	is no, they weren't?	20	A. Beg
21	A. Let me ask you what you meant by a	21	-
22	"principal part."	22	Q. We should ask him? A. You could ask him, yeah.
23		23	Q. Well, have you asked him recently?
24	Q. That he spent a lot of his time working on it.	24	A. No.
25	e .	25	
23	A. Does principal mean to you 50 percent	25	` ' '
	Page 79		Page 81
1	- PETER SHAPIRO -	1	- PETER SHAPIRO -
2	or greater?	2	case?
3	Q. I'd say even 20 percent or greater.	3	A. No, I have not.
4	A. No swap desk would have 20 percent or	4	Q. Have you talked to him about his
5	greater on FPAs.	5	deposition in this case?
6	Q. So of all of the FPAs that Lehman	6	A. I did run into him at, you know, on
7	worked on	7	an in an unrelated setting and he did tell me
8	A. Right.	8	he was giving a deposition.
9	Q right, what percentage of those do	9	Q. So sounds from the answer that you
10	you think Mr. Vergara worked on?	10	ran into him at some point before he gave his
11	MR. LAWRENCE: Object to the form of	11	deposition in this case; is that right?
12	the question.	12	A. I believe so, yes.
13	A. I've never had that conversation with	13	Q. Have you talked to him since he's
14	him.	14	given a deposition in this case?
15	Q. Do you know whether there were other	15	A. Yes.
16	people at the Lehman swap desk when Mr. Vergara	16	Q. And what did you talk about?
17	was there who had principal responsibility for	17	A. We talked about an unrelated matter.
18	these types of agreements?	18	Q. Okay. Now, you understand that he's
19	A. Yes.	19	been deposed more than once by the Lehman Estate.
20	Q. And you understood that he was not	20	correct?
21	the person with principal responsibility for these	21	A. Correct.
22	types of agreements, correct?	22	Q. Have you read either deposition?
23	A. He was the number three guy on the	23	A. Yes.
24	desk.	24	Q. Which so you read the first
25	Q. And when you say "the number three	25	deposition?

PETER SHAPIRO -		Page 82		Page 84
2	1	- PETER SHAPIRO -	1	- PETER SHAPIRO -
a lawyer, one of them was given in a confidential mediation matter, I believe, where we were under confidentiality.   Q. I'm asking you, do you – do you consider that to be a boatload of money?	I			
mediation matter, I believe, where we were under confidentiality.  Q. But you read that deposition transcript?  A. Yes. Q. Oay, Did you speak with Mr. Vergara about his testimony after you read that deposition transcript?  A. I don't believe so. Q. All right. Going back to Exhibit 5, e-mail exchange. At the bottom of Page 1 you have the e-mail to Mr. Vergara, right above that the se an e-mail from Nat Singer, Nathaniel Singer to you and Mr. Vergara, right above that middle of his e-mail, Tehman owes them an enormous amount of money."  Do you see that?  A. Yes. Q. Offer than what's in this e-mail, are Do you aware of any analysis that Mr. Singer had done to conclude that Lehman owes them an enormous amount of money shan and it's again another one from Mr. Singer to you and Mr. Vergara. Towards the end of his e-mail chain he writes, "Any way you go about it, Lehman will owe the issuer a boatload of money."  Do you see that?  A. Yes. Q. Would you say that's an enormous amount of money?  MR. LAWRENCE: Object to the form. A. No, I would say it's an appropriate amount of money.  Q. Now, you'll see that Mr. Singer makes reference in his e-mail to an uncollateralized GIC, G-I-C  A. Yes. Q from ING Bank. Do you see that? A. He just says ING, he doesn't say ING Bank. Q. You understand that to be ING Bank, or reference in his e-mail to an uncollateralized GIC, G-I-C  A. Yes. Q from ING Bank. Do you see that? A. He just says ING, he doesn't say ING Bank. Q. You understand that to be ING Bank, or vertered in his e-mail, and the push of the correct? A. No, ING is an insurance company as well. Q. Okay. So ING? A. PETER SHAPIRO - Q. Okay. So ING? A. PETER SHAPIRO - Q. Okay. So ING? A. Pes. Q. Doy ou see that? A. A. Do I know if they Q. Ever invested with ING? A. I have defined the feeding of the correction of the certered in the season of the carge holdings of boats. Q. Did you provide any advice with respect to that decision not to give money to ING? A. They they discussed it with me, but it was definitely t	I			
5 consider that to be a boatload of money? 6 Q. But you read that deposition 7 transcript? 8 A. Yes. 9 Q. Okay. Did you speak with Mr. Vergara about his testimony after you read that deposition 11 transcript? 12 A. I don't delieve so. 13 Q. All right. Going back to Exhibit 5, e-mail exchange. At the bottom of Page I you have 15 the e-mail to Mr. Vergara, right above that 16 there's an e-mail from Nat Singer, Nathaniel 16 there's an e-mail from Nat Singer, Nathaniel 17 Singer to you and Mr. Vergara. 18 Do you see that? 19 A. Yes. 20 Q. You'll see Mr. Singer says in the 21 middle of his e-mail, "Lehman owes them an enormous amount of money." 22 Do you see that? 23 Do you see that? 24 A. Yes. 25 Q. Other than what's in this e-mail, are 26 roop collude that Lehman owes them an enormous amount of money? 27 A. No. 28 Q. Then you go to the top of the e-mail 29 chain and it's again another one from Mr. Singer 29 to you and Mr. Vergara. Towards the end of his e-mail chain he writes, "Any way you go about it, 10 Lehman will owe the issuer a boatload of money." 29 A. Yes. 20 Q. Then you go to the top of the e-mail 20 chain and it's again another one from Mr. Singer 21 to you and Mr. Vergara. Towards the end of his e-mail spain that he had done, other than what you see 22 in this e-mail, to support that statement that he 23 mount of money? 24 A. Yes. 25 Q. Other than what's in this e-mail, are 26 Q. Then you go about it, 17 Lehman will owe the issuer a boatload of money." 27 A. No. 28 Q. Did you ever ask him? 39 A. We would have we would have had 29 Conversations continually, we always do. 21 Q. And the valuation that you did come 21 up with, that was in the exhibit we looked at 22 up with, that was in the exhibit we looked at 23 up with, that was in the exhibit we looked at 24 the eramail to be a boatload of money? 25 A. No. I Knowled you speak that fe born. 26 A. Yes. 27 A. No. I Knowled you same of any analysis that he had done, other than what you see 28 in this e-mail, to support that statement that he 29 male you	I	•		
6 Q. But you read that deposition 7 transcript? 8 A. Yes. 9 Q. Okay. Did you speak with Mr. Vergara about his testimony after you read that deposition 10 transcript? 11 transcript? 12 A. I don't believe so. 13 Q. All right. Going back to Exhibit 5, 14 e-mail exchange. At the bottom of Page 1 you have the e-mail to Mr. Vergara, right above that the fee and in the Wishington Mr. Vergara, right above that the san e-mail from Nat Singer, Nathaniel 15 there's an e-mail from Nat Singer, Nathaniel 16 there's an e-mail from Nat Singer, Nathaniel 17 Singer to you and Mr. Vergara. 18 Do you see that? 19 A. Yes. 20 Q. You'll see Mr. Singer says in the middle of his e-mail, "Lehman owes them an enormous amount of money." 21 enormous amount of money. 22 enormous amount of money. 23 Do you see that? 24 A. Yes. 25 Q. You'll see Mr. Singer says in the enormous amount of money. 26 Q. You'll see Mr. Singer says in the enormous amount of money. 27 A. No, ING Bank. Do you see that? 28 A. Yes. 29 Q. Other than what's in this e-mail, are 29 Q. Other than what's in this e-mail, are 20 Q. Other than what's in this e-mail, are 21 chain and it's again another one from Mr. Singer to you and Mr. Vergara. Towards the end of his e-mail chain nad it's again another one from Mr. Singer to you and Mr. Vergara. Towards the end of his e-mail chain he writes, "Any way you go about it, Lehman will owe the issuer a boatload of money." 21 A. Yes. 22 A. Yes. 33 Q. And again, were you aware of any analysis that he had done, other than what you see in this e-mail, to support that statement that he makes? 31 A. We would have we would have had conversations continually, we always do. 32 Q. And the valuation that you did come up with, that was in the exhibit we looked at up with, that was in the exhibit we looked at up with, that was in the exhibit we looked at up with, that was in the exhibit we looked at up with, that was in the exhibit we looked at up with, that was in the exhibit we looked at up with, that was in the exhibit we looked at up with, t				
transcript?  8				
8		* *		
about his testimony after you read that deposition transcript?  12 A. I don't believe so.  23 Q. All right. Going back to Exhibit 5, e-mail exchange. At the bottom of Page I you have the e-mail to Mr. Vergara. right above that there's an e-mail from Nat Singer, Nathaniel 16 there's an e-mail from Nat Singer, Nathaniel 17 Singer to you and Mr. Vergara. 18 Do you see that? 19 A. Yes. 20 Q. You'll see Mr. Singer says in the middle of his e-mail, "Lehman owes them an enormous amount of money." 21 Do you see that? 22 A. Yes. 23 Do you see that? 24 A. Yes. 25 Q. Other than what's in this e-mail, are  Page 83  1 PETER SHAPIRO - you aware of any analysis that Mr. Singer had done to conclude that Lehman owes them an enormous amount of money? 25 A. No. 26 Q. Then you go to the top of the e-mail chain he writes, "Any way you go about it, Lehman will owe the issuer a boatload of money." 26 Do you see that? 27 A. Yes. 28 The you and Mr. Vergara. Towards the end of his e-mail chain he writes, "Any way you go about it, Lehman will owe the issuer a boatload of money." 29 Do you see that? 21 Do you see that? 22 A. Yes. 23 Do you see that? 24 A. Yes. 25 Q. Other than what's in this e-mail, are  Page 83  1 PETER SHAPIRO - you aware of any analysis that he had done, other than what you see in this e-mail, to support that statement that he makes? 29 A. No. 20 Do you know whether the Washington TSA ever invested with ING? 20 Did you provide any advice with respect to that decision not to give money to ING? 21 A. No. 22 A. No Generally. 23 A. We would have we would have had conversations continually, we always do. 24 A. We would have we would have had conversations continually, we always do. 25 Q. And the valuation that you did come up with, that was in the exhibit we looked at conversations continually, we always do. 26 Q. And the valuation that you did come up with, that was in the exhibit we looked at conversations continually, we always do. 27 Q. And the valuation that you did come up with, that was in the exhibit we looked		<u>*</u>		
about his testimony after you read that deposition transcript?  A. I don't believe so.  Q. All right. Going back to Exhibit 5, e-mail exchange. At the bottom of Page I you have the e-mail to Mr. Vergara, right above that there's an e-mail from Nat Singer, Nathaniel there's an e-mail from Nat Singer, Nathaniel Singer to you and Mr. Vergara.  Do you see that?  A. No, I would say it's an appropriate amount of money.  Q. Now, you'll see that Mr. Singer makes of GIC, G-I-C  A. Yes.  Q from ING Bank. Do you see that?  A. No, ING is an insurance company as well.  Q from ING Bank.  Do you see that?  A. No, ING is an insurance company as well.  Q. You understand that to be ING Bank, correct?  A. No, ING is an insurance company as well.  Q. You understand that to be ING Bank, correct?  A. No, ING is an insurance company as well.  Q. Okay.  A. No, ING is an insurance company as well.  Q. Okay.  A. No, ING is an insurance company as well.  Q. Okay.  A. No, ING is an insurance company as well.  Q. Okay.  A. No, ING is an insurance company as well.  Q. Okay.  A. No, ING is an insurance company as well.  Q. Okay.  A. No, ING is an insurance company as well.  Q. Okay.  A. So it's hard to say what he meant.  Page 85  A. No, ING is an insurance company as well.  Q. Okay.  A. So it's hard to say what he meant.  Page 85  Page 85  A. No, ING is an insurance company as well.  Q. Okay.  A. So it's hard to say what he meant.  Page 85  A. No, ING is an insurance company as well.  Q. Okay.  A. So it's hard to say what he meant.  Page 85  A. No, ING is an insurance company as well.  Q. Okay.  A. So it's hard to say what he meant.  Page 85  A. No, ING is an insurance company as well.  A. No, ING is an insurance company as well.  Q. Okay.  A. So it's hard to say what he meant.  Page 85  A. No, ING is an insurance company as well.  A. No, ING is an insurance of ind is a constant to an uncol				
transcript?  A. I don't believe so. Q. All right. Going back to Exhibit 5, e-mail exchange. At the bottom of Page 1 you have the e-mail to Mr. Vergara, right above that the e-mail from Nat Singer, Nathaniel there's an e-mail from Nat Singer, Nathaniel Singer to you and Mr. Vergara. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. You'll see that Mr. Singer makes reference in his e-mail to an uncollateralized GIC, G-I-C A. Yes. Qfrom ING Bank. Do you see that? A. He just says ING, he doesn't say ING Bank. Qfrom ING Bank. Do you see that? A. He just says ING, he doesn't say ING Bank. Qfrom ING Bank. Do you see that? A. He just says ING, he doesn't say ING Bank. Qfrom ING Bank. Do you see that? A. No, ING is an insurance company as well. Q. Okay. A. No, ING is an insurance company as well. Q. Okay. A. So it's hard to say what he meant.  Page 83 PETER SHAPIRO you aware of any analysis that Mr. Singer had done to conclude that Lehman owes them an enormous amount of money. A. Yes. Q. Okay. A. So it's hard to say what he meant.  Page 85 PETER SHAPIRO you aware of any analysis that Mr. Singer had done to conclude that Lehman owes them an enormous amount of money. A. Yes. Qfrom ING Bank. Do you see that? A. He just says ING, he doesn't say ING Bank. Qfrom ING Bank. Do you see that? A. He just says ING, he doesn't say ING Bank. Q				
12 A. I don't believe so. 13 Q. All right. Going back to Exhibit 5, 4 e-mail exchange. At the bottom of Page 1 you have 15 the e-mail to Mr. Vergara, right above that 16 there's an e-mail from Nat Singer, Nathaniel 17 Singer to you and Mr. Vergara. 18 Do you see that? 19 A. Yes. 20 Q. You'll see Mr. Singer says in the 21 middle of his e-mail, "Lehman owes them an enormous amount of money." 22 Do you see that? 23 Do you see that? 24 A. Yes. 25 Q. Other than what's in this e-mail, are 26 PETER SHAPIRO - 27 you aware of any analysis that Mr. Singer had done to conclude that Lehman owes them an enormous amount of money? 26 Q. Then you go to the top of the e-mail chain he writes, "Any way you go about it, 10 Lehman will owe the issuer a boatload of money." 27 Do you see that? 28 A. Yes. 29 Q. Then you go to the top of the e-mail chain he writes, "Any way you go about it, 10 Lehman will owe the issuer a boatload of money." 19 A. Yes. 10 Q. And again, were you aware of any analysis that he had done, other than what you see in this e-mail, to support that statement that he makes? 10 Q. Did you ever ask him? 11 A. No. 12 Q. Did you ever ask him? 13 A. We would have we would have had conversations continually, we always do. 21 Q. And the valuation that you did come up with, that was in the exhibit we looked at 20 tip with, that was in the exhibit we looked at 20 tip with, that was in the exhibit we looked at 20 tip with, that was in the exhibit we looked at 20 tip with, that was in the exhibit we looked at 20 tip with, that was in the exhibit we looked at 20 tip with, that was in the exhibit we looked at 20 tip with, that was in the exhibit we looked at 20 tip with, that was in the exhibit we looked at 20 tip with, that was in the exhibit we looked at 20 tip with, that was in the exhibit we looked at 20 tip with, that was in the exhibit we looked at 20 tip with, that was in the exhibit we looked at 20 tip with, that was in the exhibit we looked at 20 tip with, that was in the exhibit we looked at 21 tip with me in a v		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Q. All right. Going back to Exhibit 5, e-mail exchange. At the bottom of Page 1 you have the e-mail to Mr. Vergara, right above that there's an e-mail from Nat Singer, Nathaniel there's an e-mail from Nat Singer, Nathaniel Do you see that? Do you see that? Do you'll see that Mr. Singer makes reference in his e-mail to an uncollateralized GIC, G-I-C A. Yes. A. Yes. Cfrom ING Bank. Do you see that? A. He just says ING, he doesn't say ING Bank. Cfrom ING Bank. Do you see that? A. He just says ING, he doesn't say ING Bank. Cfrom ING Bank. Do you see that? A. He just says ING, he doesn't say ING Bank. Cfrom ING Bank. Do you see that? A. He just says ING, he doesn't say ING Bank. Cfrom ING Bank. Do you see that? A. He just says ING, he doesn't say ING Bank. Cfrom ING Bank. Do you see that? A. He just says ING, he doesn't say ING Bank. Cfrom ING Bank. Do you see that? A. He just says ING, he doesn't say ING Bank. Cfrom ING Bank. Do you see that? A. He just says ING, he doesn't say ING Bank. Cfrom ING Bank. Do you see that? A. He just says ING, he doesn't say ING A. He just says ING, he doesn't say ING Bank. Cfrom ING Bank. Do you see that? A. He just says ING, he doesn't say ING A. He just says ING, he doesn't say ING Bank. Cfrom ING Bank. Do you see that? A. He just says ING, he doesn't say ING A. He just says ING, he doesn't say ING A. He just says ING, he doesn't say ING A. He just says ING, he doesn't say ING A. He just says ING, he doesn't say ING A. He just says ING, he doesn't say ING A. He just says ING, he doesn't say ING A. Yes. Correct? A. No, ING is an insurance company as well. C. Q. Okay. So it's hard to say what he meant.  Page 85  1 - PETER SHAPIRO - Yes. Q. Do you know whether the Washington TSA ever invested with ING? A. They they discussed it but it was definitely their decision. Q. Did you provide any advice with respect to that decision? A. They they discussed it but it was decinitely their decision. Q. Did you provide input into that decision?	I			
the e-mail to Mr. Vergara, right above that the e-mail to Mr. Vergara.  16 there's an e-mail from Nat Singer, Nathaniel 16 there's an e-mail from Nat Singer, Nathaniel 17 Singer to you and Mr. Vergara.  18 Do you see that?  19 A. Yes.  20 Q. You'll see Mr. Singer says in the middle of his e-mail, "Lehman owes them an enormous amount of money."  21 Do you see that?  22 Do Other than what's in this e-mail, are 19 Page 83  1 Page 83  1 Page 83  1 Page 83  1 Page 85  1 PETER SHAPIRO - you aware of any analysis that Mr. Singer had done to conclude that Lehman owes them an enormous amount of money?  2 A. No.  3 Do you see that?  4 Do You understand that to be ING Bank, correct?  A. No, ING is an insurance company as well.  2 Q. Okay.  A. So it's hard to say what he meant.  Page 85  1 Page 85  2 Pag	I			
the e-mail to Mr. Vergara, right above that there's an e-mail from Nat Singer, Nathaniel  There's an e-mail from Nat Singer, Nathaniel  Singer to you and Mr. Vergara.  Do you see that?  Do you see that?  Q from ING Bank. Do you see that?  A. Yes.  Q. You'll see Mr. Singer says in the middle of his e-mail, "Lehman owes them an enormous amount of money."  Do you see that?  A. Yes.  Q. You'll see Mr. Singer says in the middle of his e-mail, "Lehman what's in this e-mail, are  Page 83  Page 85  Page 86  Page 86  Page 86  Page 87  Page 86				
16	I			
17 Singer to you and Mr. Vergara. 18 Do you see that? 19 A. Yes. 20 Q. You'll see Mr. Singer says in the middle of his e-mail, "Lehman owes them an enormous amount of money." 21 Do you see that? 22 A. Yes. 23 Do you see that? 24 A. Yes. 25 Q. Other than what's in this e-mail, are 26 PETER SHAPIRO - you aware of any analysis that Mr. Singer had done to conclude that Lehman owes them an enormous amount of money? 28 A. No. 29 PETER SHAPIRO - you aware of any analysis that Mr. Singer had done to conclude that Lehman owes them an enormous amount of money? 20 A. No. 21 PETER SHAPIRO - you aware of any analysis that Mr. Singer had done to conclude that Lehman owes them an enormous amount of money? 31 A. No. 32 PETER SHAPIRO - you aware of any analysis that Mr. Singer had done to conclude that Lehman owes them an enormous amount of money? 33 A. Yes. 44 Q. Okay. 45 A. Yes. 46 Q. Do you know whether the Washington TSA ever invested with ING? 47 A. No. 48 Q. Do you know whether the Washington TSA ever invested with ING? 49 A. Yes. 40 Do I know if they Q. Ever invested with ING? Did they give money to ING? 41 A. Yes. 41 A. Yes. 42 Q. Okay. 43 A. Yes. 44 PETER SHAPIRO - Q. Do you know whether the Washington TSA ever invested with ING? 49 A. I know they did not. 40 Did you provide any advice with respect to that decision not to give money to ING? 40 Did you provide any advice with respect to that decision not to give money to ING? 41 A. No. 42 Q. Did you provide any advice with respect to that decision not to give money to ING? 42 A. Yes. 43 A. They they discussed it with me, but it was definitely their decision. 44 A. They they discussed whether or not they wanted to take principal risk with regard to this respect to that decision on to that decision? 45 A. No. 46 Q. Did you provide? 47 A. No. 48 Q. Did you provide? 49 A. We discussed whether or not they wanted to take principal risk with regard to this large reserve fund to a to a bank. It would it a bank. The just have an insurance company as well.				
18	I	<b>e</b> ,		
19 A. Yes. 20 Q. You'll see Mr. Singer says in the 21 middle of his e-mail, "Lehman owes them an 22 enormous amount of money." 23 Do you see that? 24 A. Yes. 25 Q. Other than what's in this e-mail, are  Page 83  1 - PETER SHAPIRO - 2 you aware of any analysis that Mr. Singer had done 3 to conclude that Lehman owes them an enormous 4 amount of money? 5 A. No. Q. Then you go to the top of the e-mail 7 chain and it's again another one from Mr. Singer 8 to you and Mr. Vergara. Towards the end of his 9 e-mail chain he writes, "Any way you go about it, 10 Lehman will owe the issuer a boatload of money." 11 Do you see that? 12 A. Yes. 13 Q. And again, were you aware of any 4 analysis that he had done, other than what you see 15 in this e-mail, to support that statement that he 16 makes? 17 A. No. Q. Did you ever ask him? 18 Q. Did you ever ask him? 19 A. We would have we would have had 20 conversations continually, we always do. 21 Q. And the valuation that you did come 22 up with, that was in the exhibit we looked at 25 A. No, ING is an insurance company as 26 well. 27 A. No, ING is an insurance company as 28 well. 29 A. No, ING is an insurance company as 29 well. 20 Okay. 20 Okay. So ING? 20 Okay. So ING? 31 A. Yes. 32 A. Yes. 33 A. Yes. 44 Q. Okay. So ING? 34 A. Yes. 45 Q. Do you know whether the Washington 35 TSA ever invested with ING? Did they 36 give money to ING? 46 A. I know they did not. 47 Q. Did you provide any advice with 48 respect to that decision not to give money to ING? 49 A. They they discussed it but it was 40 they discussed it but it was 41 they discussed it with me, but it was 41 they discussed with with we be definitely their decision. 40 Q. Did you provide input into that 41 definitely their decision. 41 A. Generally. 42 Q. What input did you provide? 43 A. We discussed whether or not they 44 wanted to take principal risk with regard to this 45 large reserve fund to a to a bank. It would 46 A. Do I know the isuc and the meant. 47 A. Mo enerally. 48 Q. Did you provide input	18		18	
21 middle of his e-mail, "Lehman owes them an enormous amount of money." 22 Do you see that? 23 Do you see that? 24 A. Yes. 25 Q. Other than what's in this e-mail, are  Page 83  1 -PETER SHAPIRO - 2 you aware of any analysis that Mr. Singer had done to conclude that Lehman owes them an enormous amount of money? 4 A. No. 5 Q. Then you go to the top of the e-mail chain and it's again another one from Mr. Singer to you and Mr. Vergara. Towards the end of his e-mail chain he writes, "Any way you go about it, Do you see that? 4 A. Yes. 4 Q. Okay. 5 A. So it's hard to say what he meant.  Page 85  1 -PETER SHAPIRO - 2 Q. Okay. So ING? 3 A. Yes. 4 Q. Do you know whether the Washington TSA ever invested with ING? 5 A. Do I know if they 6 Q. Ever invested with ING? Did they give money to ING? 8 A. I know they did not. 9 A. I know they did not. 10 Do you see that? 11 Do you see that? 12 A. Yes. 13 Q. And again, were you aware of any analysis that he had done, other than what you see in this e-mail, to support that statement that he makes? 14 makes? 15 A. No. 16 Q. Did you ever ask him? 17 A. No. 18 Q. Did you ever ask him? 19 A. We would have we would have had conversations continually, we always do. 20 Q. And the valuation that you did come up with, that was in the exhibit we looked at 21 Q. Okay. 22 A. No, ING is an insurance company as well. 24 Q. Okay. 25 A. So it's hard to say what he meant.  Page 85  A. Yes.  Q. Do you know whether the Washington TSA ever invested with ING? A. Do I know if they Q. Ever invested with ING? A. I know they did not. Q. Did you provide any advice with respect to that decision not to give money to ING? A. They they discussed it with me, but it was definitely their decision. Q. Did you provide input into that decision? A. We discussed whether or not they wanted to take principal risk with regard to this large reserve fund to a to a bank. It would it put them in a very different credit posture.	19	•		
21 middle of his e-mail, "Lehman owes them an enormous amount of money." 22	20	Q. You'll see Mr. Singer says in the	20	O. You understand that to be ING Bank.
22 enormous amount of money." 23 Do you see that? 24 A. Yes. 25 Q. Other than what's in this e-mail, are  Page 83  1 -PETER SHAPIRO - 2 you aware of any analysis that Mr. Singer had done to conclude that Lehman owes them an enormous amount of money? 4 A. No. 5 A. No. 6 Q. Then you go to the top of the e-mail chain nhe writes, "Any way you go about it, Lehman will owe the issuer a boatload of money." 10 Do you see that? 2 A. Yes. 3 A. Yes. 4 Q. Do you know whether the Washington TSA ever invested with ING? 4 A. Do I know if they 4 Q. Ever invested with ING? Did they give money to ING? 5 A. I know they did not. 6 Q. And again, were you aware of any analysis that he had done, other than what you see in this e-mail, to support that statement that he makes? 1 A. No. 1 A. No. 1 A. No. 2 Did you ever ask him? 3 A. We would have we would have had conversations continually, we always do. 2 Q. And the valuation that you did come up with, that was in the exhibit we looked at 22 in tut them in a very different credit posture.	21		21	,
Do you see that?  A. Yes.  Q. Other than what's in this e-mail, are  Page 83  Page 85  1 - PETER SHAPIRO -  you aware of any analysis that Mr. Singer had done to conclude that Lehman owes them an enormous amount of money?  A. No.  Q. Then you go to the top of the e-mail chain had it's again another one from Mr. Singer to you and Mr. Vergara. Towards the end of his e-mail chain he writes, "Any way you go about it, Do you see that?  A. Yes.  Q. Do you know whether the Washington TSA ever invested with ING?  A. Do I know if they  Q. Ever invested with ING? Did they give money to ING?  A. I know they did not.  Q. Did you provide any advice with respect to that decision not to give money to ING?  A. They they discussed it but it was they discussed it with me, but it was definitely their decision.  A. No.  A. No.  A. They they discussed it but it was they discussed it with me, but it was definitely their decision.  A. No.  A. Generally.  Q. What input did you provide?  A. We discussed whether or not they wanted to take principal risk with regard to this large reserve fund to a to a bank. It would it put them in a very different credit posture.	22			
24 A. Yes. 25 Q. Other than what's in this e-mail, are  Page 83  Page 85  1 - PETER SHAPIRO - 2 you aware of any analysis that Mr. Singer had done to conclude that Lehman owes them an enormous amount of money? 4 amount of money? 5 A. No. 6 Q. Then you go to the top of the e-mail chain he writes, "Any way you go about it, 10 Lehman will owe the issuer a boatload of money." 1 Do you see that? 2 A. Yes. 1 Q. Did you ever ask him? 4 A. No. 5 TSA ever invested with ING? 6 A. Do I know if they Q. Ever invested with ING? Did they give money to ING? 8 give money to ING? 9 A. I know they did not. Q. Did you provide any advice with respect to that decision not to give money to ING? 1 A. They they discussed it but it was definitely their decision. 1 Q. Did you ever ask him? 1 A. No. 1 A. We would have we would have had conversations continually, we always do. 2 Q. And the valuation that you did come up with, that was in the exhibit we looked at 22 it put them in a very different credit posture.	23	•	23	
Page 83  Page 85  1 - PETER SHAPIRO - you aware of any analysis that Mr. Singer had done to conclude that Lehman owes them an enormous amount of money?  A. No.  C. Then you go to the top of the e-mail to you and Mr. Vergara. Towards the end of his e-mail chain he writes, "Any way you go about it, Do you see that?  A. Yes.  Q. Do you know whether the Washington TSA ever invested with ING?  A. Do I know if they Q. Ever invested with ING? Did they give money to ING?  A. I know they did not.  Q. Did you provide any advice with respect to that decision not to give money to ING?  A. They they discussed it but it was definitely their decision.  Q. Did you provide input into that decision?  A. We would have we would have had conversations continually, we always do.  Q. And the valuation that you did come up with, that was in the exhibit we looked at	24	•		
Page 83  1	25	Q. Other than what's in this e-mail, are	25	` '
2 you aware of any analysis that Mr. Singer had done 3 to conclude that Lehman owes them an enormous 4 amount of money? 5 A. No. 6 Q. Then you go to the top of the e-mail 7 chain and it's again another one from Mr. Singer 8 to you and Mr. Vergara. Towards the end of his 9 e-mail chain he writes, "Any way you go about it, 10 Lehman will owe the issuer a boatload of money." 11 Do you see that? 12 A. Yes. 13 Q. And again, were you aware of any 14 analysis that he had done, other than what you see 15 in this e-mail, to support that statement that he 16 makes? 17 A. No. 18 Q. Did you ever ask him? 19 A. We would have we would have had 20 conversations continually, we always do. 21 Q. Okay. So ING? A. Yes. Q. Do you know whether the Washington TSA ever invested with ING? A. Do I know if they Q. Ever invested with ING? Did they give money to ING? A. I know they did not. Q. Did you provide any advice with respect to that decision not to give money to ING? A. They they discussed it but it was definitely their decision. Q. Did you provide input into that decision? A. We would have we would have had conversations continually, we always do. Q. And the valuation that you did come up with, that was in the exhibit we looked at  2 Q. Okay. So ING? A. Yes. Q. Do you know whether the Washington TSA ever invested with ING? A. Do I know if they Q. Ever invested with ING? A. I know they did not. Q. Did you provide any advice with respect to that decision not to give money to ING? A. They they discussed it but it was definitely their decision. Q. Did you provide input into that decision? A. We discussed whether or not they wanted to take principal risk with regard to this large reserve fund to a to a bank. It would it put them in a very different credit posture.		Page 83		Page 85
2 you aware of any analysis that Mr. Singer had done 3 to conclude that Lehman owes them an enormous 4 amount of money? 5 A. No. 6 Q. Then you go to the top of the e-mail 7 chain and it's again another one from Mr. Singer 8 to you and Mr. Vergara. Towards the end of his 9 e-mail chain he writes, "Any way you go about it, 10 Lehman will owe the issuer a boatload of money." 11 Do you see that? 12 A. Yes. 13 Q. And again, were you aware of any 14 analysis that he had done, other than what you see 15 in this e-mail, to support that statement that he 16 makes? 17 A. No. 18 Q. Did you ever ask him? 19 A. We would have we would have had 20 conversations continually, we always do. 21 Q. Okay. So ING? A. Yes. Q. Do you know whether the Washington TSA ever invested with ING? A. Do I know if they Q. Ever invested with ING? Did they give money to ING? A. I know they did not. Q. Did you provide any advice with respect to that decision not to give money to ING? A. They they discussed it but it was definitely their decision. Q. Did you provide input into that decision? A. We would have we would have had conversations continually, we always do. Q. And the valuation that you did come up with, that was in the exhibit we looked at  2 Q. Okay. So ING? A. Yes. Q. Do you know whether the Washington TSA ever invested with ING? A. Do I know if they Q. Ever invested with ING? A. I know they did not. Q. Did you provide any advice with respect to that decision not to give money to ING? A. They they discussed it but it was definitely their decision. Q. Did you provide input into that decision? A. We discussed whether or not they wanted to take principal risk with regard to this large reserve fund to a to a bank. It would it put them in a very different credit posture.	1	- PETER SHAPIRO -	1	- PETER SHAPIRO -
3 to conclude that Lehman owes them an enormous 4 amount of money? 5 A. No. 6 Q. Then you go to the top of the e-mail 7 chain and it's again another one from Mr. Singer 8 to you and Mr. Vergara. Towards the end of his 9 e-mail chain he writes, "Any way you go about it, 10 Lehman will owe the issuer a boatload of money." 11 Do you see that? 12 A. Yes. 13 Q. And again, were you aware of any 14 analysis that he had done, other than what you see 15 in this e-mail, to support that statement that he 16 makes? 17 A. No. 18 Q. Did you ever ask him? 19 A. We would have we would have had 20 conversations continually, we always do. 21 Q. And the valuation that you did come 22 up with, that was in the exhibit we looked at  23 A. Yes. 4 Q. Do you know whether the Washington TSA ever invested with ING? 4 A. Do I know if they Q. Ever invested with ING? Did they give money to ING? 4 A. I know they did not. Q. Did you provide any advice with respect to that decision not to give money to ING? A. They they discussed it but it was they discussed it with me, but it was definitely their decision. Q. Did you provide input into that decision? A. Generally. Q. What input did you provide? A. We discussed whether or not they wanted to take principal risk with regard to this large reserve fund to a to a bank. It would it put them in a very different credit posture.	1			
4 amount of money? 5 A. No. 6 Q. Then you go to the top of the e-mail 7 chain and it's again another one from Mr. Singer 8 to you and Mr. Vergara. Towards the end of his 9 e-mail chain he writes, "Any way you go about it, 10 Lehman will owe the issuer a boatload of money." 11 Do you see that? 12 A. Yes. 13 Q. And again, were you aware of any 14 analysis that he had done, other than what you see 15 in this e-mail, to support that statement that he 16 makes? 17 A. No. 18 Q. Did you ever ask him? 19 A. We would have we would have had 20 conversations continually, we always do. 21 Q. And the valuation that you did come 22 up with, that was in the exhibit we looked at 24 G. Do you know whether the Washington TSA ever invested with ING? A. Do I know if they Q. Ever invested with ING? A. Do I know if they Q. Ever invested with ING? A. Do I know if they Q. Ever invested with ING? A. Do I know if they Q. Ever invested with ING? A. Do I know if they Q. Ever invested with ING? A. Do I know if they Q. Ever invested with ING? A. Do I know if they Q. Ever invested with ING? A. Do I know if they Q. Ever invested with ING? A. I know they did not. Q. Did you provide any advice with respect to that decision not to give money to ING? A. They they discussed it but it was they discussed it with me, but it was definitely their decision. Q. Did you provide input into that decision? A. Generally. A. We discussed whether or not they wanted to take principal risk with regard to this large reserve fund to a to a bank. It would it put them in a very different credit posture.				- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
5 A. No. 6 Q. Then you go to the top of the e-mail 7 chain and it's again another one from Mr. Singer 8 to you and Mr. Vergara. Towards the end of his 9 e-mail chain he writes, "Any way you go about it, 10 Lehman will owe the issuer a boatload of money." 11 Do you see that? 12 A. Yes. 13 Q. And again, were you aware of any 14 analysis that he had done, other than what you see 15 in this e-mail, to support that statement that he 16 makes? 17 A. No. 18 Q. Did you ever ask him? 19 A. We would have we would have had 20 conversations continually, we always do. 21 Q. And the valuation that you did come 22 up with, that was in the exhibit we looked at  15 TSA ever invested with ING? A. Do I know if they Q. Ever invested with ING? A. Do I know if they Q. Ever invested with ING? A. Do I know if they Q. Ever invested with ING? A. Do I know if they Q. Ever invested with ING? A. Do I know if they Q. Ever invested with ING? A. Do I know if they Q. Ever invested with ING? A. Do I know if they Q. Ever invested with ING? A. Do I know if they Q. Ever invested with ING? A. I know they did not. 10 Q. Did you provide any advice with respect to that decision not to give money to ING? 11 respect to that decision not to give money to ING? 12 A. They they discussed it but it was 13 they discussed it with me, but it was 14 definitely their decision. 15 Q. Did you provide input into that 16 decision? 17 A. Generally. 18 Q. What input did you provide? 19 A. We discussed whether or not they 20 wanted to take principal risk with regard to this 21 large reserve fund to a to a bank. It would 22 it put them in a very different credit posture.	I			
6 Q. Then you go to the top of the e-mail 7 chain and it's again another one from Mr. Singer 8 to you and Mr. Vergara. Towards the end of his 9 e-mail chain he writes, "Any way you go about it, 10 Lehman will owe the issuer a boatload of money." 11 Do you see that? 12 A. Yes. 13 Q. And again, were you aware of any 14 analysis that he had done, other than what you see 15 in this e-mail, to support that statement that he 16 makes? 17 A. No. 18 Q. Did you ever ask him? 19 A. We would have we would have had 20 conversations continually, we always do. 21 Q. And the valuation that you did come 22 up with, that was in the exhibit we looked at 2 A. Do I know if they Q. Ever invested with ING? Did they give money to ING? Q. Did you provide any advice with 10 A. They they discussed it but it was 11 respect to that decision not to give money to ING? 12 A. They they discussed it with me, but it was 13 they discussed it with me, but it was 14 decision? 15 Q. Did you provide input into that 16 decision? 17 A. Generally. 18 Q. What input did you provide? 19 A. We discussed whether or not they 20 wanted to take principal risk with regard to this 21 large reserve fund to a to a bank. It would 22 it put them in a very different credit posture.		•		` '
chain and it's again another one from Mr. Singer to you and Mr. Vergara. Towards the end of his e-mail chain he writes, "Any way you go about it, Lehman will owe the issuer a boatload of money."  Lehman will owe the issuer a boatload of money."  Do you see that?  A. Yes.  Q. And again, were you aware of any analysis that he had done, other than what you see in this e-mail, to support that statement that he makes?  A. No.  Q. Did you provide any advice with respect to that decision not to give money to ING?  A. They they discussed it but it was definitely their decision.  Q. Did you provide input into that decision?  A. No.  A. Generally.  Q. What input did you provide?  A. We discussed whether or not they wanted to take principal risk with regard to this large reserve fund to a to a bank. It would up with, that was in the exhibit we looked at	I			
to you and Mr. Vergara. Towards the end of his e-mail chain he writes, "Any way you go about it, Lehman will owe the issuer a boatload of money."  Lehman will owe the issuer a boatload of money."  Do you see that?  A. Yes.  A. They they discussed it but it was  A. They they discussed it but it was  they discussed it with me, but it was  they discussed it with me, but it	7			
9 e-mail chain he writes, "Any way you go about it, Lehman will owe the issuer a boatload of money."  10 Lehman will owe the issuer a boatload of money."  11 Do you see that?  12 A. Yes.  13 Q. And again, were you aware of any analysis that he had done, other than what you see in this e-mail, to support that statement that he makes?  14 M. No.  15 A. No.  16 Macronia A. No.  17 A. No.  18 Q. Did you provide any advice with respect to that decision not to give money to INGS.  19 A. They they discussed it but it was definitely their decision.  10 Q. Did you provide input into that decision?  11 Macronia A. Generally.  12 A. Generally.  13 A. Generally.  14 Macronia A. We would have we would have had conversations continually, we always do.  15 Q. And the valuation that you did come up with, that was in the exhibit we looked at  16 Macronia A. I know they did not.  17 A. I know they did not.  18 Q. Did you provide any advice with respect to that decision not to give money to INGS.  19 A. They they discussed it with me, but it was definitely their decision.  10 Q. Did you provide input into that decision?  11 A. Generally.  12 A. We discussed whether or not they wanted to take principal risk with regard to this large reserve fund to a to a bank. It would it put them in a very different credit posture.	8			•
Lehman will owe the issuer a boatload of money."  Do you see that?  A. Yes.  Q. And again, were you aware of any analysis that he had done, other than what you see in this e-mail, to support that statement that he makes?  A. No.  Q. Did you provide any advice with respect to that decision not to give money to ING? A. They they discussed it but it was they discussed it with me, but it was definitely their decision.  Q. Did you provide input into that decision?  A. No.  A. Generally.  A. We would have we would have had conversations continually, we always do. Q. And the valuation that you did come up with, that was in the exhibit we looked at  20  Converse fund to a to a bank. It would it put them in a very different credit posture.	9		9	•
Do you see that?  A. Yes.  Q. And again, were you aware of any analysis that he had done, other than what you see in this e-mail, to support that statement that he makes?  A. No.  Q. Did you ever ask him?  A. We would have we would have had conversations continually, we always do.  Q. And the valuation that you did come up with, that was in the exhibit we looked at  11 respect to that decision not to give money to ING?  A. They they discussed it but it was definitely their decision.  12 Q. Did you provide input into that decision?  13 they discussed it with me, but it was definitely their decision.  15 Q. Did you provide input into that decision?  16 decision?  17 A. Generally.  Q. What input did you provide?  A. We discussed whether or not they wanted to take principal risk with regard to this large reserve fund to a to a bank. It would it put them in a very different credit posture.	10		10	
A. Yes.  Q. And again, were you aware of any analysis that he had done, other than what you see in this e-mail, to support that statement that he makes?  A. They they discussed it but it was they discussed it with me, but it was definitely their decision.  Q. Did you provide input into that decision?  A. No. A. No. A. Generally.  Q. Did you provide?  A. We would have we would have had conversations continually, we always do. Q. And the valuation that you did come up with, that was in the exhibit we looked at  12 A. They they discussed it but it was they discussed it with me, but it was definitely their decision.  A. Generally.  Q. What input did you provide?  A. We discussed whether or not they wanted to take principal risk with regard to this large reserve fund to a to a bank. It would up with, that was in the exhibit we looked at	11	•	11	
analysis that he had done, other than what you see in this e-mail, to support that statement that he in this e-mail, to support that statement that he makes?  A. No.  Q. Did you provide input into that decision?  A. No.  Recompanies  A. We would have we would have had conversations continually, we always do.  Q. And the valuation that you did come up with, that was in the exhibit we looked at up with, that was in the exhibit we looked at up with, that was in the exhibit we looked at up with, that was in the exhibit we looked at up with, that was in the exhibit we looked at up with, that was in the exhibit we looked at up with, that was in the exhibit we looked at up with, that was in the exhibit we looked at up with, that was in the exhibit we looked at up with definitely their decision.  14 definitely their decision.  15 Q. Did you provide input into that decision?  17 A. Generally.  18 Q. What input did you provide?  A. We discussed whether or not they wanted to take principal risk with regard to this large reserve fund to a to a bank. It would up with, that was in the exhibit we looked at up with them in a very different credit posture.	12	•	12	
analysis that he had done, other than what you see in this e-mail, to support that statement that he in this e-mail, to support that statement that he makes?  A. No.  Q. Did you provide input into that decision?  A. No.  Recompanies a decision?  A. Generally.  A. Generally.  A. We would have we would have had conversations continually, we always do.  Q. And the valuation that you did come up with, that was in the exhibit we looked at converse.	13	Q. And again, were you aware of any	13	
in this e-mail, to support that statement that he makes?  A. No.  Did you provide input into that decision?  A. No.  Did you ever ask him?  A. We would have we would have had conversations continually, we always do.  Q. And the valuation that you did come up with, that was in the exhibit we looked at  Did you provide input into that decision?  A. Generally.  A. We discussed whether or not they wanted to take principal risk with regard to this large reserve fund to a to a bank. It would up them in a very different credit posture.	14		14	
16 makes? 17 A. No. 18 Q. Did you ever ask him? 19 A. We would have we would have had 20 conversations continually, we always do. 21 Q. And the valuation that you did come 22 up with, that was in the exhibit we looked at  16 decision? 17 A. Generally. 18 Q. What input did you provide? 19 A. We discussed whether or not they wanted to take principal risk with regard to this large reserve fund to a to a bank. It would it put them in a very different credit posture.	15		15	
18 Q. Did you ever ask him? 19 A. We would have we would have had 20 conversations continually, we always do. 21 Q. And the valuation that you did come 22 up with, that was in the exhibit we looked at  18 Q. What input did you provide?  19 A. We discussed whether or not they 20 wanted to take principal risk with regard to this 21 large reserve fund to a to a bank. It would 22 it put them in a very different credit posture.	16	= =	16	. , , , ,
18 Q. Did you ever ask him? 19 A. We would have we would have had 20 conversations continually, we always do. 21 Q. And the valuation that you did come 22 up with, that was in the exhibit we looked at 28 Q. What input did you provide? 19 A. We discussed whether or not they 20 wanted to take principal risk with regard to this 21 large reserve fund to a to a bank. It would 22 it put them in a very different credit posture.	17	A. No.	17	A. Generally.
A. We would have we would have had conversations continually, we always do.  Q. And the valuation that you did come up with, that was in the exhibit we looked at 19  A. We discussed whether or not they wanted to take principal risk with regard to this large reserve fund to a to a bank. It would 22 it put them in a very different credit posture.	18	Q. Did you ever ask him?	18	
20 conversations continually, we always do. 21 Q. And the valuation that you did come 22 up with, that was in the exhibit we looked at 20 wanted to take principal risk with regard to this 21 large reserve fund to a to a bank. It would 22 it put them in a very different credit posture.	19		19	
22 up with, that was in the exhibit we looked at 22 it put them in a very different credit posture.	20	conversations continually, we always do.	20	
22 up with, that was in the exhibit we looked at 22 it put them in a very different credit posture.	0.4	**	21	
	21		22	it put them in a very different credit posture.
		up with, that was in the exhibit we looked at		
24 that a boatload of money? 24 date about some investments that they could make	22		23	Q. You did advise the TSA on a later
MR. LAWRENCE: Object to the form. 25 with the reserve fund, correct?	22 23	earlier, the roughly \$47 million valuation, is	24	date about some investments that they could make

	Page 86		Page 88
1	- PETER SHAPIRO -	1	- PETER SHAPIRO -
2	A. Correct.	2	A. Let me be careful on this.
3	MR. TAMBE: Next exhibit.	3	Q. You should be careful with all the
4	(Whereupon, Shapiro Exhibit 6 was	4	questions.
5	marked at this time.)	5	A. Thank you.
6	Q. I've handed you a document that has	6	Q. Take your time. Do you have my
7	been marked Shapiro Exhibit 6, and this is a memo		question in mind? Answer it when you're ready.
8	that was prepared by you and provided to the	8	A. Your question was as of March 2009,
9	Washington TSA in November 2011, correct?	9	right?
10	A. Yes.	10	Q. Yes.
11	Q. And broadly speaking, this is a memo	11	A. Market conditions were changing very
12	that concerns the reinvestment of the reserve	12	rapidly during the time in question. By 2011, the
13	fund, correct?	13	date of this memo, there was clearly more
14	A. Correct.	14	stability in the markets than there was in March
15	Q. Because following Lehman's default,	15	of 2009.
16	the Authority had possession of the reserve fund,	16	You may recall this, but March of
17	correct?	17	2009 was the absolute low point for the stock
18	A. The Authority always had possession	18	market. It was when the S&P 500 and the Dow Jones
19	of the reserve fund.	19	Industrial Averages hit their cyclical lowest, on
20	Q. And they had the ability, following	20	March 6, as I recall that date being.
21	Lehman's default to invest that fund in various	21	So market conditions at that point,
22	ways, correct?	22	as and I'm using the stock market as just one
23	A. Yes.	23	indicator were severely disrupted. By the end
24	Q. And what your memo sets out are some	24	of 2011, there was much more stability in the
25	options for investing that fund, correct?	25	market, although still I would you know, I
	Page 87		Page 89
1	- PETER SHAPIRO -	1	- PETER SHAPIRO -
2	A. Correct.	2	would characterize even the market in 2011 as a
3	Q. Now, ultimately on Page 3 of this	3	disrupted market.
4	memo, Pages 2 and 3 of the memo, you make a	4	Q. So I want to go back to my question,
5	recommendation that's laid out on Pages 2 and 3	5	see if you can answer that.
6	carry over to 4.	6	Broadly speaking, the rates might
7	Do you see that?	7	vary and your allocation might vary, but were
8	A. Yes.	8	these three different types of investments also
9	Q. Okay. And on Page 3, in the	9	available to the Authority in March of 2009?
10	recommendation, you provide some indicative	10	A. Broadly your question is broadly
11	levels.	11	speaking, were they merely available?
12	Do you see that?	12	Q. That's right.
13	A. Correct.	13	A. Right?
14	Q. And when you say "indicative levels,"	14	Q. Yeah.
15	those are returns that as of the date of this memo	15	A. Okay. I'm not certain.
16	the Authority could have achieved by investing in	16	Q. Did you ever examine that to see if,
17	those different types of investments, correct?	17	broadly speaking, the types of investments that
18	A. Correct.	18	you set out in Shapiro Exhibit 6 and recommend to
19	Q. And you recommend sizes for the	19	the Authority, whether those types of investments
	investments, correct?	20	were available to the Authority in March of 2009?
20		2.1	A I don't baliaga wa ware abarged with
20 21	A. Correct.	21	A. I don't believe we were charged with
20 21 22	Q. Okay. Broadly speaking, the rates	22	that task at that point.
20 21 22 23	Q. Okay. Broadly speaking, the rates might vary and your allocation might vary, but	22 23	that task at that point.  Q. So the answer is you have not
20 21 22	Q. Okay. Broadly speaking, the rates	22	that task at that point.

	Page 90		Page 92
1		1	
1 2	- PETER SHAPIRO -	1 2	- PETER SHAPIRO -
3	only have been in another context.  Q. That confuses me a little bit. So	3	A. Exactly. Q. I don't see credit charges in this
4	did you examine that for the Authority?	4	·
5	A. No.	5	memo. Why not?
6	I	6	A. They're embedded in the price.
7	Q. Did you examine that for other clients?	7	Q. Your prices that you have on your
8	A. It is it's possible in that	8	indicative levels, let me be clear, on Page 3
9	interval, we were doing lots of things.	9	include whatever credit charges there might be?  A. Where they would be applicable.
10	Q. As you sit here withdrawn.	10	Q. I don't see profit charges either.
11	One other question about your	11	A. They are all those all are
12	analysis from November 2011, Shapiro Exhibit 6,	12	embedded.
13	were the types of investments you were	13	Q. This is all in
14	recommending to the Authority, were those	14	A. Yes, of course. We wouldn't put a
15	permissible investments for the Authority?	15	non-actionable price. We wouldn't put a there
16	MR. LAWRENCE: Object to the form of	16	wouldn't be a mid market value. It would be an
17	the question.	17	all in value, inclusive of the relevant spread
18	A. I believe so.	18	components.
19	Q. How would you go about determining	19	(Whereupon, Shapiro Exhibit 7 was
20	what was and was not a permissible investment for		marked at this time.)
21	the Authority with the reserve fund?	21	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is
22	A. You're asking me to speculate how we	22	11:40 a.m., and we're going off the record.
23	would have done	23	(Whereupon, there was a brief recess
24	Q. No	24	in the proceedings.)
25	A we would do it.	25	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is
	Page 91		Page 93
1	- PETER SHAPIRO -	1	- PETER SHAPIRO -
2	Q. No, as someone who practices on the	2	11:56 a.m., December 13th, 2013. This is
3	public finance base, you're trying to figure out,	3	Tape Number 2 in the video deposition of
4	I have a municipal client with a reserve fund, I'm	4	Peter Shapiro.
5	going to make an investment recommendation, I	5	BY MR. TAMBE:
6	wonder what the constraints are on this client's	6	Q. Mr. Shapiro, I'm going to hand you
7	ability to invest in the instrument.	7	what's been marked as Shapiro Exhibit 9.
8	Where would you look to get the	8	(Whereupon, Shapiro Exhibit 9, marked
9	answer to that question?	9	off the record, was tendered to the witness
10	MR. LAWRENCE: Object to the form of	10	for identification.)
11	the question.	11	Q. Do you recognize this as a memo you
12	A. The indenture.	12	prepared on or about December 22nd, 2008?
13	Q. The indenture for the bonds?	13	A. Yes.
14	A. Yes.	14	Q. And this is a memo you provided to
15	Q. Do you recall doing that with respect	15	the TSA, setting out the scope services that you'd
16	to this memorandum that you prepared?	16	be providing, correct?
17	A. Yes.	17	A. Yes.
18	Q. So it's safe to say you would not be	18	Q. Can you tell from this memo whether
19 20	recommending investments to the Authority that you knew they could not make?	19 20	as of the date of this memo a decision had been
21	A. Unless we thought there was a	21	made whether or not to terminate the RFA
	mechanism for amending the indenture.	22	agreement?  A. Based upon this document, it it
22	meenament for amending the indenture.		
22	O You can look at the memo, but I don't	23	annears that there was an intention to terminate
23	Q. You can look at the memo, but I don't think you recommend any amendments to the	23 24	appears that there was an intention to terminate.  Now, who prepared this memo?
	Q. You can look at the memo, but I don't think you recommend any amendments to the indenture.	23 24 25	<ul><li>appears that there was an intention to terminate.</li><li>Q. Now, who prepared this memo?</li><li>A. I it would have been me probably</li></ul>

	Page 94		Page 96
1	- PETER SHAPIRO -	1	- PETER SHAPIRO -
	in consultation with James Vergara.	2	Q. So it is still your goal at Swap
3	Q. Anyone else?	3	Financial Group to maximize the Authority's
4	A. No.	4	financial potential benefit?
5	Q. Point 2 of your memo, Strategy	5	A. For the warranted claim.
6	A. Yes.	6	Q. Handing you a document that has been
7	Q provides that in consultation with	7	marked Shapiro Exhibit 7.
8 (	counsel you would assist in I'm going to quote	8	MR. TAMBE: It's just check the
	now "development of strategy for making	9	number because I remarked one of them. So
	whatever claim against Lehman is warranted, with a		it's the final
	goal to maximizing the Authority's potential	11	MS. SAWYER: 1885.
	financial benefit." And it goes on.	12	MR. TAMBE: 1885.
13	Do you see that?	13	MR. LAWRENCE: 1885?
14	A. Yes.	14	MR. TAMBE: Yes.
15	Q. "The goal of maximizing the	15	MR. LAWRENCE: I do not have that.
	Authority's potential financial benefit," whose	16	Thank you.
	idea was it that that would be the goal?	17	MR. TAMBE: You do not? Okay. All
18	A. It's common sense. You know, simple	18	right.
	English would tell you that that phrase is a	19	Q. Sir, do you recognize Shapiro
	modifier to the prior one where it says the claim	20	Exhibit 7 as the response to the TSA's response
	is warranted, okay. And obviously, in terms of a	21	for proposals dated on or about March 2010?
	warranted claim, you want to maximize the benefit;	22	A. Yes, I do.
	how much you actually get out of what is	23	Q. And that document, the Swap Financial
	warranted.	24	Group response, was that a document that you
25	Q. Who would decide what's warranted or	25	prepared?
	Page 95		Page 97
1	- PETER SHAPIRO -	1	- PETER SHAPIRO -
1	not warranted?	2	A. I would have supervised its
3	A. You know, that's to me, that's a	3	preparation.
	relatively common sense standard. You're trying	4	Q. Okay. Who else would you have worked
	to do what is fair, what is right.	5	with to prepare this?
6	Q. Since December of 2008, has that goal	6	A. James Vergara and possibly others,
	been modified or changed in any respect?	7	but James Vergara would have had the principal
8	MR. LAWRENCE: Are you talking about		responsibility. You can see on the cover e-mail,
9	with respect to his work or generally or	9	Jay, that there are three others cc'd.
10	MR. TAMBE: Generally.	10	Q. And so do you believe that the three
11	MR. LAWRENCE: Object to the form.	11	others cc'd also played a role in preparing this
12	A. And I'm going to ask you as a as a	12	response?
	part-time English teacher, that when you use the	13	A. Normally when we respond to RFPs,
	passive voice "has it been modified," you know, if		everyone has an opportunity to weigh in. Often
	you could give me who, what the subject of that	15	that's just with regard to proofreading.
	sentence should be.	16	Q. Now, do you know who else responded
17	Q. Has the goal been modified?	17	to this request for proposals from the TSA?
18	A. It's still passive voice.	18	A. As I sit here today, do I know?
19	Q. Has anyone modified the goal?	19	Q. Yes.
20	A. Has anyone modified the goal?	20	A. Yes.
21	Q. Yes.	21	Q. Who was that?
22	A. Not that I'm aware of.	22	A. PFM.
23	Q. Have you modified the goal?	23	Q. Anyone else?
	A. I'm anyone, so I would have to say	24	A. Not that I'm aware of.
24 25 1	the same answer would apply.	25	Q. Have you seen PFM's response to this

	Page 98		Page 100
1	- PETER SHAPIRO -	1	- PETER SHAPIRO -
2		2	us that were required as a result of them
3	request for proposals proposal?  A. I I did see in preparing for the	3	intermediating fees on behalf of our clients.
4	deposition, for the first time, a PowerPoint	4	Q. And do you recall on what types of
5	document that PFM had done.	5	transactions those fees had been incurred?
6	Q. So at the time back in 2010, when	6	A. Interest rate swaps. It's a very
7	this process was underway, the RFP process was	7	common thing that the swap dealer will
8	underway, you had not seen a copy of PFM's	8	intermediate the fee.
9	response to	9	Q. When you talk about the claim
10	A. No.	10	withdraw that.
11	Q. And between 2010 and sometime	11	When you refer to having recently
12	recently, you had not seen that response?	12	successfully crystallized a claim against Lehman,
13	A. No.	13	do you mean that you had reached an agreement with
14		14	Lehman as to what the size of Swap Financial
15	Q. Do you understand that that response from PFM that was submitted in 2010 had a	15	Group's claim would be?
16	valuation in it?	16	A. An agreed-upon amount, yes. That's
17	A. I don't recall if there was one.	17	what crystallization means.
18	Q. All right. In your so there's the	18	Q. I'm going to hand you what's been
19	cover e-mail and as you open up the response,	19	marked as Shapiro Exhibit 8.
20	there's a letter on the page that's that has a	20	(Whereupon, Shapiro Exhibit 8, marked
21	number at the bottom, 1887, SFG 1887.	21	off the record, was tendered to the witness
22	A. Yes.	22	for identification.)
23	Q. And that was sort of your cover	23	MR. LAWRENCE: Is that what the other
24	letter on this response, correct?	24	document is?
25	A. Yes.	25	Q. And do you recognize Shapiro Exhibit
		25	
	Page 99		Page 101
1	- PETER SHAPIRO -	1	- PETER SHAPIRO -
2	Q. In the second paragraph of the	2	8 as a draft of the Swap Financial Group response
3	letter, you refer to "over a thousand terminated	3	to the Washington RFP?
4	transactions."	4	A. I do.
5	Do you see that?	5	Q. You'll see that there's what appears
6	A. Yes.	6	to be bullets of a clean and black-lined copy of
7	Q. That's what we were talking about	7	the RFP response attached to your cover e-mail.
8	earlier, it's a thousand terminated transactions,	8	Do you see that?
9	but about a hundred plus or minus 50	9	A. Yes.
10	counterparties?	10	Q. And as you say in the cover e-mail,
11	A. Exactly.	11	what you're attaching are clean and red-lined
12	Q. Okay. Then in the last sentence of	12	versions.
13	that paragraph you write, "SFG also has direct	13	Do you see that?
14	relevant experience with the Lehman claims'	14	A. Yes.
15	crystallization process, having recently	15	Q. So if we go on the red-lined version,
16	successfully crystalized a claim against Lehman."		which I believe begins on Page labeled 1869 are
17	Do you see that?	17	you there?
18	A. Yes.	18	A. Yes.
19	Q. And now, the claim you were talking	19	Q. You'll see there's some formatting
20	about there, was that for a third-party client or	20	changes on Pages 1869. When you flip over to the
21 22	was that your own claim?	21 22	next page, 1870, and that's that cover letter from
	A. Our own claim.	23	you to the TSA.
23	Q. What kind of claim did you have		Do you see that?
	Q. What kind of claim did you have against Lehman?  A. Lehman had failed to make payments to	24 25	A. Yeah. Q. And there's some strike out there.

	Page 102		Page 104
1	- PETER SHAPIRO -	1	- PETER SHAPIRO -
2	Do you see that?	2	Q. Let's go to the message at the top of
3	A. Yeah.	3	the e-mail chain, that's Nat Singer to you,
4	Q. That's an edit that you made,	4	December 10th, 2008. And the statement I refer
5	correct?	5	you to begins with the sentence, "We could try to
6	A. I I believe so, simply because of	6	get MQs"
7	what the cover e-mail says.	7	Do you see that?
8		8	A. Yes.
9	Q. And part of what you strike out is	9	
	the statement that says, "Note, I don't want to refer to the fact that our experience with		Q. That's a reference to market
10		10 11	quotations, correct?
11	crystallization was with our own claim, but just	12	A. Correct.
12	with a just with 'a recent successfully		Q. And he goes on to say, "We could try
13	crystalized claim."	13 14	to get MQs, but we may be better off finding out
14	Do you see that?		the levels of the last real executions for these
15	A. Correct.	15	agreements."
16	Q. Why did you not want the TSA to know	16	Do you see that?
17	that your experience with crystallization was with		A. Right.
18	your own claim?	18	Q. Did you ever try to get MQs, market
19	A. It's basically confidentiality in	19	quotations, for the Washington TSA swap?
20	terms of the firm's business. If	20	A. Yes.
21	Q. Anything else?	21	Q. Okay. And what did you do to try to
22	A. No.	22	get market quotations for the Washington TSA
23	Q. That experience that you had had with	23	agreement?
24	crystallization was in a far different context	24	A. We contacted every conceivable dealer
25	than what the TSA was looking to hire you for,	25	in this product.
	Page 103		Page 105
1	- PETER SHAPIRO -	1	- PETER SHAPIRO -
2	correct?	2	Q. And how did you contact them?
3	You had a claim for fees?	3	A. By telephone.
4	A. Yeah. Every claim is distinct, Jay.	4	O Olyany And suba did that?
_	Q. You would agree with me that the		Q. Okay. And who did that?
5	Q. You would agree with me that the	5	A. James Vergara and myself and perhaps
6	TSA's claim is not a claim for fees?	5 6	A. James Vergara and myself and perhaps
	TSA's claim is not a claim for fees?		
6	TSA's claim is not a claim for fees?  A. Not apples to apples.	6	A. James Vergara and myself and perhaps another staff member may have assisted, but
6 7	TSA's claim is not a claim for fees?  A. Not apples to apples.  Q. All right. Let's go back to an	6 7	A. James Vergara and myself and perhaps another staff member may have assisted, but principally James and me.  I think we're okay.
6 7 8	TSA's claim is not a claim for fees?  A. Not apples to apples.	6 7 8	A. James Vergara and myself and perhaps another staff member may have assisted, but principally James and me.  I think we're okay.  Q. And did you keep a record of who you
6 7 8 9	TSA's claim is not a claim for fees?  A. Not apples to apples.  Q. All right. Let's go back to an exhibit we were looking at before and that's	6 7 8 9 10	A. James Vergara and myself and perhaps another staff member may have assisted, but principally James and me.  I think we're okay.
6 7 8 9 10	TSA's claim is not a claim for fees?  A. Not apples to apples.  Q. All right. Let's go back to an exhibit we were looking at before and that's Shapiro Exhibit 5. It's the e-mail exchange	6 7 8 9 10	A. James Vergara and myself and perhaps another staff member may have assisted, but principally James and me.  I think we're okay.  Q. And did you keep a record of who you contacted and what they said?
6 7 8 9 10 11	TSA's claim is not a claim for fees?  A. Not apples to apples.  Q. All right. Let's go back to an exhibit we were looking at before and that's Shapiro Exhibit 5. It's the e-mail exchange beginning with Bob Cook's e-mail and the boatload	6 7 8 9 10 11	A. James Vergara and myself and perhaps another staff member may have assisted, but principally James and me.  I think we're okay.  Q. And did you keep a record of who you contacted and what they said?  A. When we get a no response, we don't generally keep a record unless there's a reason we
6 7 8 9 10 11 12	TSA's claim is not a claim for fees?  A. Not apples to apples. Q. All right. Let's go back to an exhibit we were looking at before and that's Shapiro Exhibit 5. It's the e-mail exchange beginning with Bob Cook's e-mail and the boatload e-mail.  A. You like that one.	6 7 8 9 10 11	A. James Vergara and myself and perhaps another staff member may have assisted, but principally James and me.  I think we're okay.  Q. And did you keep a record of who you contacted and what they said?  A. When we get a no response, we don't generally keep a record unless there's a reason we want to say to the client this guy turned us down
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	TSA's claim is not a claim for fees?  A. Not apples to apples.  Q. All right. Let's go back to an exhibit we were looking at before and that's Shapiro Exhibit 5. It's the e-mail exchange beginning with Bob Cook's e-mail and the boatload e-mail.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. James Vergara and myself and perhaps another staff member may have assisted, but principally James and me.  I think we're okay.  Q. And did you keep a record of who you contacted and what they said?  A. When we get a no response, we don't generally keep a record unless there's a reason we want to say to the client this guy turned us down for X, Y, Z. Typically we don't make a record on
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	TSA's claim is not a claim for fees?  A. Not apples to apples.  Q. All right. Let's go back to an exhibit we were looking at before and that's Shapiro Exhibit 5. It's the e-mail exchange beginning with Bob Cook's e-mail and the boatload e-mail.  A. You like that one.  Q. It's an interesting document. So let's ask about that some more.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. James Vergara and myself and perhaps another staff member may have assisted, but principally James and me.  I think we're okay.  Q. And did you keep a record of who you contacted and what they said?  A. When we get a no response, we don't generally keep a record unless there's a reason we want to say to the client this guy turned us down for X, Y, Z. Typically we don't make a record on no when we have negative responses.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	TSA's claim is not a claim for fees?  A. Not apples to apples.  Q. All right. Let's go back to an exhibit we were looking at before and that's Shapiro Exhibit 5. It's the e-mail exchange beginning with Bob Cook's e-mail and the boatload e-mail.  A. You like that one.  Q. It's an interesting document. So let's ask about that some more.  In the top e-mail from Nathaniel	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. James Vergara and myself and perhaps another staff member may have assisted, but principally James and me.  I think we're okay.  Q. And did you keep a record of who you contacted and what they said?  A. When we get a no response, we don't generally keep a record unless there's a reason we want to say to the client this guy turned us down for X, Y, Z. Typically we don't make a record on no when we have negative responses.  Q. And is it safe to say that when Nat
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	TSA's claim is not a claim for fees?  A. Not apples to apples.  Q. All right. Let's go back to an exhibit we were looking at before and that's Shapiro Exhibit 5. It's the e-mail exchange beginning with Bob Cook's e-mail and the boatload e-mail.  A. You like that one.  Q. It's an interesting document. So let's ask about that some more.  In the top e-mail from Nathaniel Singer on December 10th, he makes a reference to	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. James Vergara and myself and perhaps another staff member may have assisted, but principally James and me.  I think we're okay.  Q. And did you keep a record of who you contacted and what they said?  A. When we get a no response, we don't generally keep a record unless there's a reason we want to say to the client this guy turned us down for X, Y, Z. Typically we don't make a record on no when we have negative responses.  Q. And is it safe to say that when Nat Singer wrote this e-mail on December 10, 2008, you
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	TSA's claim is not a claim for fees?  A. Not apples to apples.  Q. All right. Let's go back to an exhibit we were looking at before and that's Shapiro Exhibit 5. It's the e-mail exchange beginning with Bob Cook's e-mail and the boatload e-mail.  A. You like that one.  Q. It's an interesting document. So let's ask about that some more.  In the top e-mail from Nathaniel Singer on December 10th, he makes a reference to the levels for the last real executions for these	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. James Vergara and myself and perhaps another staff member may have assisted, but principally James and me.  I think we're okay.  Q. And did you keep a record of who you contacted and what they said?  A. When we get a no response, we don't generally keep a record unless there's a reason we want to say to the client this guy turned us down for X, Y, Z. Typically we don't make a record on no when we have negative responses.  Q. And is it safe to say that when Nat Singer wrote this e-mail on December 10, 2008, you hadn't contacted any dealers to try and get market
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	TSA's claim is not a claim for fees?  A. Not apples to apples.  Q. All right. Let's go back to an exhibit we were looking at before and that's Shapiro Exhibit 5. It's the e-mail exchange beginning with Bob Cook's e-mail and the boatload e-mail.  A. You like that one.  Q. It's an interesting document. So let's ask about that some more.  In the top e-mail from Nathaniel Singer on December 10th, he makes a reference to the levels for the last real executions for these agreements.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. James Vergara and myself and perhaps another staff member may have assisted, but principally James and me.  I think we're okay.  Q. And did you keep a record of who you contacted and what they said?  A. When we get a no response, we don't generally keep a record unless there's a reason we want to say to the client this guy turned us down for X, Y, Z. Typically we don't make a record on no when we have negative responses.  Q. And is it safe to say that when Nat Singer wrote this e-mail on December 10, 2008, you hadn't contacted any dealers to try and get market quotations for the Washington agreement, correct?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	TSA's claim is not a claim for fees?  A. Not apples to apples.  Q. All right. Let's go back to an exhibit we were looking at before and that's Shapiro Exhibit 5. It's the e-mail exchange beginning with Bob Cook's e-mail and the boatload e-mail.  A. You like that one.  Q. It's an interesting document. So let's ask about that some more.  In the top e-mail from Nathaniel Singer on December 10th, he makes a reference to the levels for the last real executions for these agreements.  Do you see that? It's in the top	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. James Vergara and myself and perhaps another staff member may have assisted, but principally James and me.  I think we're okay.  Q. And did you keep a record of who you contacted and what they said?  A. When we get a no response, we don't generally keep a record unless there's a reason we want to say to the client this guy turned us down for X, Y, Z. Typically we don't make a record on no when we have negative responses.  Q. And is it safe to say that when Nat Singer wrote this e-mail on December 10, 2008, you hadn't contacted any dealers to try and get market quotations for the Washington agreement, correct?  A. That's correct.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	TSA's claim is not a claim for fees?  A. Not apples to apples.  Q. All right. Let's go back to an exhibit we were looking at before and that's Shapiro Exhibit 5. It's the e-mail exchange beginning with Bob Cook's e-mail and the boatload e-mail.  A. You like that one.  Q. It's an interesting document. So let's ask about that some more.  In the top e-mail from Nathaniel Singer on December 10th, he makes a reference to the levels for the last real executions for these agreements.  Do you see that? It's in the top e-mail.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. James Vergara and myself and perhaps another staff member may have assisted, but principally James and me.  I think we're okay.  Q. And did you keep a record of who you contacted and what they said?  A. When we get a no response, we don't generally keep a record unless there's a reason we want to say to the client this guy turned us down for X, Y, Z. Typically we don't make a record on no when we have negative responses.  Q. And is it safe to say that when Nat Singer wrote this e-mail on December 10, 2008, you hadn't contacted any dealers to try and get market quotations for the Washington agreement, correct?  A. That's correct.  Q. Now, at that point in time, December
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	TSA's claim is not a claim for fees?  A. Not apples to apples. Q. All right. Let's go back to an exhibit we were looking at before and that's Shapiro Exhibit 5. It's the e-mail exchange beginning with Bob Cook's e-mail and the boatload e-mail.  A. You like that one. Q. It's an interesting document. So let's ask about that some more. In the top e-mail from Nathaniel Singer on December 10th, he makes a reference to the levels for the last real executions for these agreements.  Do you see that? It's in the top e-mail.  A. Yeah, he makes a similar reference in	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. James Vergara and myself and perhaps another staff member may have assisted, but principally James and me.  I think we're okay.  Q. And did you keep a record of who you contacted and what they said?  A. When we get a no response, we don't generally keep a record unless there's a reason we want to say to the client this guy turned us down for X, Y, Z. Typically we don't make a record on no when we have negative responses.  Q. And is it safe to say that when Nat Singer wrote this e-mail on December 10, 2008, you hadn't contacted any dealers to try and get market quotations for the Washington agreement, correct?  A. That's correct.  Q. Now, at that point in time, December 10, 2008, Mr. Singer says, "We may be better off
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	TSA's claim is not a claim for fees?  A. Not apples to apples.  Q. All right. Let's go back to an exhibit we were looking at before and that's Shapiro Exhibit 5. It's the e-mail exchange beginning with Bob Cook's e-mail and the boatload e-mail.  A. You like that one.  Q. It's an interesting document. So let's ask about that some more.  In the top e-mail from Nathaniel Singer on December 10th, he makes a reference to the levels for the last real executions for these agreements.  Do you see that? It's in the top e-mail.  A. Yeah, he makes a similar reference in his message two below as well.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. James Vergara and myself and perhaps another staff member may have assisted, but principally James and me.  I think we're okay.  Q. And did you keep a record of who you contacted and what they said?  A. When we get a no response, we don't generally keep a record unless there's a reason we want to say to the client this guy turned us down for X, Y, Z. Typically we don't make a record on no when we have negative responses.  Q. And is it safe to say that when Nat Singer wrote this e-mail on December 10, 2008, you hadn't contacted any dealers to try and get market quotations for the Washington agreement, correct?  A. That's correct.  Q. Now, at that point in time, December 10, 2008, Mr. Singer says, "We may be better off finding out the levels of the last real executions
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	TSA's claim is not a claim for fees?  A. Not apples to apples. Q. All right. Let's go back to an exhibit we were looking at before and that's Shapiro Exhibit 5. It's the e-mail exchange beginning with Bob Cook's e-mail and the boatload e-mail.  A. You like that one. Q. It's an interesting document. So let's ask about that some more. In the top e-mail from Nathaniel Singer on December 10th, he makes a reference to the levels for the last real executions for these agreements.  Do you see that? It's in the top e-mail.  A. Yeah, he makes a similar reference in	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. James Vergara and myself and perhaps another staff member may have assisted, but principally James and me.  I think we're okay.  Q. And did you keep a record of who you contacted and what they said?  A. When we get a no response, we don't generally keep a record unless there's a reason we want to say to the client this guy turned us down for X, Y, Z. Typically we don't make a record on no when we have negative responses.  Q. And is it safe to say that when Nat Singer wrote this e-mail on December 10, 2008, you hadn't contacted any dealers to try and get market quotations for the Washington agreement, correct?  A. That's correct.  Q. Now, at that point in time, December 10, 2008, Mr. Singer says, "We may be better off

## Page 106 Page 108 1 - PETER SHAPIRO -1 - PETER SHAPIRO -2 be better off"? 2 market quotations for the Washington trade? 3 A. Yes. He would have meant we'd 3 I don't -- I can't recall any other actually have a data point to be able to work 4 4 times 5 5 with, rather than the lack of data points than an Q. I believe you told me earlier that it 6 attempt to do an MQ would give you. 6 was either you or both you and Mr. Vergara who 7 Q. Well, had you tried to get any market 7 would have made those calls; is that right? 8 quotations for these agreements in December 2008? 8 A. It would have certainly been the two 9 9 of us and it may have been another person. At that point, no. Q. Now, you told us that if you had 10 And were you aware of any real 10 executions for these agreements having taken place received a no interest indication from the dealers 11 11 in December of 2008? 12 12 you contacted, you were unlikely to have recorded 13 No. 13 that fact, correct? A. How about November of 2008? 14 Right. 14 Q. A. 15 A. 15 Would you ever have kept any records Q. 16 of having made the calls, having made a decision How about October of 2008? 16 to seek market quotations? 17 Not that I'm aware of. 17 A. When you say would we have ever or 18 September of 2008? Q. 18 I -- I wouldn't know. It would be -are you saying in this case? 19 19 it would be most likely prior to that and Nat 20 20 In this case? Q. would have his pulse on it more than me. I should 21 21 We did not. A. 22 say have his a finger on the pulse more than me. 22 Why not? O. Going back to the dealers you said Why not? I'd have to speculate on my 23 23 Α 24 you contacted to get market quotations, when would 24 state of mind at that time. 25 you have done that? 25 Well, as you sit here, what's your Page 107 Page 109 1 - PETER SHAPIRO -1 - PETER SHAPIRO -2 For -- for Washington TSA? 2 best understanding of why you did not make any 3 For Washington, yeah. 3 kind of notation that you were seeking market Q. 4 A. We would have done it at several time 4 quotations? A. The market for this product was dead. 5 5 intervals. 6 6 We were trying to find any glimmer of hope in it, So tell me every point in time when 7 7 you sought market quotations. any way of getting anyone to provide a bona fide A. We would have initially done it when 8 quote. And we applied a standard on that to make 8 9 sure it's a bona fide quote. We don't want 9 we were first looking to provide a valuation. 10 O. When's that? 10 anybody to do a quote as a quote/unquote favor, an imaginative quote. We want real quotes. And we 11 You'd have to look in the documents 11 found no glimmers of hope. So, you know, there 12 to see what the first date is. I think you've got 12 13 was nothing to note down. 13 all those. I believe it was January or somewhere 14 14 Q. And when you say you wanted -- I want in there. 15 Q. January of what year? 15 to make sure I use your words -- you said you want 16 '09. And then we would have 16 a bona fide quote, you wanted real quotes. 17 refreshed it on the termination day. 17 Did you provide any one of the Q. Any other points in time when you dealers that you contacted with a copy of the 18 18 reserve fund agreement for the Washington TSA? 19 would have done that? 19 20 A. I don't believe so. We knew we were 20 A. I can't recall. We may never have 21 getting unambiguous turn downs; you know, that is, 21 gotten that far. They may have simply the door 22 we're not doing this product, not for -- not for saying forget about it. 22 23 this category of client. 23 But you don't remember one way or the 24 Q. Other than roughly January and date 24 other if you did? 25 of termination, when else would you have sought 25 I can't remember. My -- you know,

	Page 110		Page 112
1	- PETER SHAPIRO -	1	- PETER SHAPIRO -
2	I'd be speculating.	2	30(b)(6) deposition at this point.
3	Q. And if you had provided copies of the	3	One of the topics you have been
4	reserve fund agreement to any of those dealers,	4	identified as the witness on is the April 21, 2009
5	you would have records of that, correct?	5	loss calculation memo, okay?
6	A. Yeah. We would have an e-mail	6	Got it?
7	because we would have transmitted by e-mail.	7	A. I I guess so. I don't know the
8	Q. So if we found no such e-mails in	8	cite, but you're I'm trusting that you're
9	your production, that suggests, to us at least,	9	citing correctly.
10	that you didn't do that?	10	Q. I'm sure Paul would tell me if I was
11	A. That's a good conclusion.	11	not.
12	Q. Going back to Exhibit 5. The middle	12	MR. LAWRENCE: I would.
13	of the other Nat Singer e-mail that you	13	Q. First thing I'd like you to do is
14	referred to before. And he states in that e-mail,	14	describe for me generally the process that
15	"I would assume that a current FPA would be priced		resulted in the preparation of this memorandum.
16	well below LIBOR, as the last trades were	16	A. The process in general?
17	occurring around L minus 150ish."	17	Q. Yeah.
18	Do you see that?	18	A. I think it describes it very well in
19	A. Yes.	19	the memo. You know, it cites the relevant portion
20	Q. There were no current FPAs, correct?	20	of the document as to how value is supposed to be
21	A. What does "current" mean in your	21	determined, you know, that's basically the process
22	mind?	22	that we go through. And then we went and looked
23	Q. There was no one entering into new	23	at in the absence of market quotations, we
24	FPAs in the fall of 2008?	24	looked at where you would come up with a
25	A. I don't believe so. Tobacco FPAs.	25	hypothetical replacement transaction, knowing the
	Page 111		Page 113
1	- PETER SHAPIRO -	1	- PETER SHAPIRO -
2		2	elements that would go into pricing were a
3	Q. Tobacco FPAs. A. Yes.	3	provider of the agreement available.
4	Q. And when you see his reference to	4	Q. Okay. Were there drafts of this
5	"last trades were occurring around L minus	5	document?
6	150ish," you see that as a reference to LIBOR	6	A. Whatever has been produced.
7	minus 150ish, correct?	7	Q. Well, are you aware of any drafts
8	*	8	that have not been produced?
9	3	9	A. Only if there's something that where
10	Q. The 150 is 150 basis points, correct? A. Yes. And the "ish" means	10	privilege has been asserted, I don't believe
11	approximately.	11	that's the case. I can look through the privilege
12		12	log, but I don't think so.
13	Q. Right. But the last trades that he was referring to, do you know when any of those	13	Q. And do you recall this document,
14	last trades had occurred?	14	Lehman Exhibit 15, going through review and rounds
⊥ 4	A. No.	15	of edits before it was submitted to the Washington
1 5	C INU	1.7	of cuits before it was submitted to the washington
15 16			TSA?
16	Q. Handing you a document that has been	16	TSA?
16 17	Q. Handing you a document that has been marked previously as Lehman 15.	16 17	A. I'm not recalling specifics on it.
16 17 18	Q. Handing you a document that has been marked previously as Lehman 15.  MR. LAWRENCE: I think we have two	16 17 18	A. I'm not recalling specifics on it. Q. Have you well, what have you done
16 17 18 19	Q. Handing you a document that has been marked previously as Lehman 15.  MR. LAWRENCE: I think we have two copies.	16 17 18 19	A. I'm not recalling specifics on it. Q. Have you well, what have you done to try and find out how this document was
16 17 18 19 20	Q. Handing you a document that has been marked previously as Lehman 15.  MR. LAWRENCE: I think we have two copies.  Q. And you recognize Lehman 15 as a memoral series.	16 17 18 19 20	A. I'm not recalling specifics on it. Q. Have you well, what have you done to try and find out how this document was prepared?
16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Handing you a document that has been marked previously as Lehman 15.  MR. LAWRENCE: I think we have two copies.  Q. And you recognize Lehman 15 as a memothat you and Mr. Vergara prepared in April of	16 17 18 19 20 21	A. I'm not recalling specifics on it. Q. Have you well, what have you done to try and find out how this document was prepared? A. You know, I've read through it and
16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Handing you a document that has been marked previously as Lehman 15.  MR. LAWRENCE: I think we have two copies.  Q. And you recognize Lehman 15 as a memo that you and Mr. Vergara prepared in April of 2009, correct?	16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. I'm not recalling specifics on it. Q. Have you well, what have you done to try and find out how this document was prepared? A. You know, I've read through it and the like, the document it speaks for itself.
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. Handing you a document that has been marked previously as Lehman 15.  MR. LAWRENCE: I think we have two copies.  Q. And you recognize Lehman 15 as a memo that you and Mr. Vergara prepared in April of 2009, correct?  A. Correct.	16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. I'm not recalling specifics on it. Q. Have you well, what have you done to try and find out how this document was prepared? A. You know, I've read through it and the like, the document it speaks for itself. Q. Not only does the document speaks for
16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Handing you a document that has been marked previously as Lehman 15.  MR. LAWRENCE: I think we have two copies.  Q. And you recognize Lehman 15 as a memo that you and Mr. Vergara prepared in April of 2009, correct?	16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. I'm not recalling specifics on it. Q. Have you well, what have you done to try and find out how this document was prepared? A. You know, I've read through it and the like, the document it speaks for itself.

	Page 114		Page 116
1	- PETER SHAPIRO -	1	- PETER SHAPIRO -
2	I	1 2	
3	go through, did it change over time. And that's what I want to find out from you. How	3	Q. Now, there's the first paragraph
4		4	of this document cites the a provision from the RFA, correct?
		5	· ·
5	draft. I I'm sorry, this is the earlier draft.		A. Correct.
6	There were two valuation documents. You have	6	Q. Were there any other provisions of
7	you have both of them.	7	the RFA that were relevant to this analysis?
8	Q. Okay. And when you say "there were	8	A. Many.
9	two valuation documents," there's this one dated	9	Q. Okay. Which other provisions of the
10 11	April 21, 2009 and there's another one dated	10 11	RFA do you believe are relevant to the analysis set forth in Lehman 15?
12	September 2009? A. That's correct. So you have both of	12	A. The ones that describe all the
13		13	economics.
14	them, yes.	14	
15	Q. Well, I guess my question is, was this document, when it was initially prepared and	15	Q. And generally, what are those? A. Fixed rate on the deal, the mechanism
16		16	A. Fixed rate on the deal, the mechanism for delivery of the eligible securities, the
17	reviewed by you, in exactly this format, every word, every number?	17	,
18	A. It's you know, it's entirely	18	amortization schedule, all of the all of the
19	possible that I stood at James' screen or he stood	19	factors that have to go into doing an economic calculation.
20	at my screen and we looked it over together. But,	20	Q. Did you receive any advice on how to
21	you know, we're sitting right next to each other	21	interpret the RFA for purposes of doing this
22	in the same room.	22	valuation?
23		23	
24	Q. Well, lots of things are entirely possible. What actually happened, sir?	24	A. Are you asking if we received legal advice?
25	A. I'm not recalling.	25	Q. Yes. Did any lawyers tell you how
	Page 115		Page 117
1	- PETER SHAPIRO -	1	- PETER SHAPIRO -
2	Q. Okay. Do you recall well, do you	2	you should interpret certain provisions of the RFA
3	recall anything about who provided the wording,	3	for purposes of doing your calculation?
4	the structure or the context for this memorandum?	4	MR. LAWRENCE: You can answer that
5	A. I believe James did, yes.	5	yes or no.
6	Q. Now, you will see that, as far as I	6	THE WITNESS: That doesn't fall under
7	can tell, this document makes no reference to	7	attorney-client?
8	market quotation that I can see anywhere in it, MQ	8	MR. LAWRENCE: You can answer yes or
9	that we referred to before.	9	no.
10	MR. LAWRENCE: Is that a question or	10	A. Okay. Yes.
11	a statement?	11	Q. Which lawyers were they that advised
12	MR. TAMBE: Well, he can correct me	12	you on that topic?
13	if he thinks it addresses MQ somewhere.	13	MR. LAWRENCE: If you remember the
14	MR. LAWRENCE: The question is does	14	law firm, that's fine.
15	it address MQ?	15	A. It would have been TSA's lawyers.
16	MR. TAMBE: Yes.	16	Q. You say "it would have been," do you
17	A. It does not. It says on the	17	actually have a recollection of the TSA's lawyers
18	concerning line, calculation of Loss on the	18	advising you on this?
19	quote/unquote concerning line, calculation of Loss	19	A. Yes.
20	with a capital L, because loss is a defined term.	20	Q. Who at the TSA's lawyers? Which
21	Q. You'll see that there's no	21	lawyers?
22	description or explanation in this memo that	22	A. The
23	market quotations were sought but not obtained,	23	THE WITNESS: I can go into all of
24 25	correct?	24	this?
<b>L</b> Z D	A. Correct.	25	MR. LAWRENCE: You can state who they

	Page 118		Page 120
1	- PETER SHAPIRO -	1	- PETER SHAPIRO -
2	are. You cannot state anything they said.	2	A. It played a role in how we read the
3	A. Okay. The principal lawyer was Faith	3	role of the various parties.
4	Pettis, P-E-T-T-I-S.	4	Q. Maybe I need a little more
5	Q. You said the principal lawyer was	5	explanation on that then.
6	Faith Pettis. Anyone else?	6	Did that phrase as a result of
7	A. She's the one I recall. Let me	7	that phrase, did you adjust your calculation in
8	let me add one other. Stacey Crawshaw-Lewis, I	8	any way?
9	•	9	A. No.
10	believe I'm saying the name correctly.  MR. LAWRENCE: Right. There's a	10	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
		11	Q. As a result of that phrase, did you make any determinations as to what the proper
11	hyphen between Crawshaw and Lewis.	12	deliverable securities would be?
12	Q. Anyone else?		
13	A. No.	13	THE WITNESS: Could you read that
14	Q. In doing go ahead.	14	back?
15	A. There was one other lawyer, but he	15	(The question requested was read back
16	may have left already. I believe he had left at	16	by the reporter.)
17	that time.	17	A. No.
18	Q. Was that Jay Rich?	18	Q. Now, at the bottom of Page 1, over to
19	A. Jay Rich, yeah. I I can't recall	19	Page 2, there's the beginnings of the discussion
20	the date when Jay left the firm to join to go	20	of how the calculation is done.
21	to Washington.	21	Do you see that?
22	Q. But before Jay left the firm to go to	22	A. Yes.
23	Washington, was he one of the TSA's lawyers that	23	Q. Yes. Just again for the record, I
24	you consulted with on the interpretation of the	24	think these questions expand beyond just the April
25	RFA?	25	21 memo to both the September memo, as well as the
	Page 119		D 101
	rage rry		Page 121
1	- PETER SHAPIRO -	1	- PETER SHAPIRO -
1 2	_	1 2	- PETER SHAPIRO -
	- PETER SHAPIRO - A. He I		- PETER SHAPIRO - calculation of the Washington TSA's termination
2	- PETER SHAPIRO -	2	- PETER SHAPIRO - calculation of the Washington TSA's termination amount. I think those are overlapping topics. So
2	- PETER SHAPIRO - A. He I MR. LAWRENCE: Wait, wait. A I can't recall.	2	- PETER SHAPIRO - calculation of the Washington TSA's termination amount. I think those are overlapping topics. So I'm asking you questions that pertain to all of
2 3 4	- PETER SHAPIRO - A. He I MR. LAWRENCE: Wait, wait. A I can't recall. MR. LAWRENCE: I want to interpose an	2 3 4	- PETER SHAPIRO - calculation of the Washington TSA's termination amount. I think those are overlapping topics. So I'm asking you questions that pertain to all of those topics in the 30(b)(6) notice.
2 3 4 5	- PETER SHAPIRO - A. He I MR. LAWRENCE: Wait, wait. A I can't recall. MR. LAWRENCE: I want to interpose an objection because you've now added a	2 3 4 5	- PETER SHAPIRO - calculation of the Washington TSA's termination amount. I think those are overlapping topics. So I'm asking you questions that pertain to all of those topics in the 30(b)(6) notice. When it comes to valuing the
2 3 4 5 6 7	- PETER SHAPIRO - A. He I MR. LAWRENCE: Wait, wait. A I can't recall. MR. LAWRENCE: I want to interpose an objection because you've now added a substantive component to the question. So if	2 3 4 5 6 7	- PETER SHAPIRO - calculation of the Washington TSA's termination amount. I think those are overlapping topics. So I'm asking you questions that pertain to all of those topics in the 30(b)(6) notice. When it comes to valuing the termination amount, you state, Swap Financial
2 3 4 5 6	- PETER SHAPIRO - A. He I MR. LAWRENCE: Wait, wait. A I can't recall. MR. LAWRENCE: I want to interpose an objection because you've now added a substantive component to the question. So if it's limited to consulted with, then he can	2 3 4 5 6	- PETER SHAPIRO - calculation of the Washington TSA's termination amount. I think those are overlapping topics. So I'm asking you questions that pertain to all of those topics in the 30(b)(6) notice.  When it comes to valuing the termination amount, you state, Swap Financial Group states: The appropriate method to use is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	- PETER SHAPIRO - A. He I MR. LAWRENCE: Wait, wait. A I can't recall. MR. LAWRENCE: I want to interpose an objection because you've now added a substantive component to the question. So if it's limited to consulted with, then he can answer that question.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	- PETER SHAPIRO - calculation of the Washington TSA's termination amount. I think those are overlapping topics. So I'm asking you questions that pertain to all of those topics in the 30(b)(6) notice.  When it comes to valuing the termination amount, you state, Swap Financial Group states: The appropriate method to use is to use a similar interest rate swap in which one
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	- PETER SHAPIRO - A. He I MR. LAWRENCE: Wait, wait. A I can't recall. MR. LAWRENCE: I want to interpose an objection because you've now added a substantive component to the question. So if it's limited to consulted with, then he can answer that question. MR. TAMBE: Well, without agreement	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	- PETER SHAPIRO - calculation of the Washington TSA's termination amount. I think those are overlapping topics. So I'm asking you questions that pertain to all of those topics in the 30(b)(6) notice.  When it comes to valuing the termination amount, you state, Swap Financial Group states: The appropriate method to use is to use a similar interest rate swap in which one payer, LBSF, would pay a fixed rate of 4.484
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	- PETER SHAPIRO - A. He I MR. LAWRENCE: Wait, wait. A I can't recall. MR. LAWRENCE: I want to interpose an objection because you've now added a substantive component to the question. So if it's limited to consulted with, then he can answer that question. MR. TAMBE: Well, without agreement with you, I can I can amend my question to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	- PETER SHAPIRO - calculation of the Washington TSA's termination amount. I think those are overlapping topics. So I'm asking you questions that pertain to all of those topics in the 30(b)(6) notice.  When it comes to valuing the termination amount, you state, Swap Financial Group states: The appropriate method to use is to use a similar interest rate swap in which one payer, LBSF, would pay a fixed rate of 4.484 percent, and the other payer, TSA, would pay a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	- PETER SHAPIRO - A. He I MR. LAWRENCE: Wait, wait. A I can't recall. MR. LAWRENCE: I want to interpose an objection because you've now added a substantive component to the question. So if it's limited to consulted with, then he can answer that question. MR. TAMBE: Well, without agreement with you, I can I can amend my question to say:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	- PETER SHAPIRO - calculation of the Washington TSA's termination amount. I think those are overlapping topics. So I'm asking you questions that pertain to all of those topics in the 30(b)(6) notice.  When it comes to valuing the termination amount, you state, Swap Financial Group states: The appropriate method to use is to use a similar interest rate swap in which one payer, LBSF, would pay a fixed rate of 4.484 percent, and the other payer, TSA, would pay a floating rate.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	- PETER SHAPIRO - A. He I MR. LAWRENCE: Wait, wait. A I can't recall. MR. LAWRENCE: I want to interpose an objection because you've now added a substantive component to the question. So if it's limited to consulted with, then he can answer that question. MR. TAMBE: Well, without agreement with you, I can I can amend my question to say: Q. Did you ever consult with Jay Rich	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	- PETER SHAPIRO - calculation of the Washington TSA's termination amount. I think those are overlapping topics. So I'm asking you questions that pertain to all of those topics in the 30(b)(6) notice.  When it comes to valuing the termination amount, you state, Swap Financial Group states: The appropriate method to use is to use a similar interest rate swap in which one payer, LBSF, would pay a fixed rate of 4.484 percent, and the other payer, TSA, would pay a floating rate.  Do you see that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	- PETER SHAPIRO - A. He I MR. LAWRENCE: Wait, wait. A I can't recall. MR. LAWRENCE: I want to interpose an objection because you've now added a substantive component to the question. So if it's limited to consulted with, then he can answer that question. MR. TAMBE: Well, without agreement with you, I can I can amend my question to say: Q. Did you ever consult with Jay Rich before he left the firm to go to Washington, about	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	- PETER SHAPIRO - calculation of the Washington TSA's termination amount. I think those are overlapping topics. So I'm asking you questions that pertain to all of those topics in the 30(b)(6) notice.  When it comes to valuing the termination amount, you state, Swap Financial Group states: The appropriate method to use is to use a similar interest rate swap in which one payer, LBSF, would pay a fixed rate of 4.484 percent, and the other payer, TSA, would pay a floating rate.  Do you see that?  A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	- PETER SHAPIRO - A. He I MR. LAWRENCE: Wait, wait. A I can't recall. MR. LAWRENCE: I want to interpose an objection because you've now added a substantive component to the question. So if it's limited to consulted with, then he can answer that question. MR. TAMBE: Well, without agreement with you, I can I can amend my question to say: Q. Did you ever consult with Jay Rich before he left the firm to go to Washington, about the Washington TSA?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	- PETER SHAPIRO - calculation of the Washington TSA's termination amount. I think those are overlapping topics. So I'm asking you questions that pertain to all of those topics in the 30(b)(6) notice.  When it comes to valuing the termination amount, you state, Swap Financial Group states: The appropriate method to use is to use a similar interest rate swap in which one payer, LBSF, would pay a fixed rate of 4.484 percent, and the other payer, TSA, would pay a floating rate.  Do you see that?  A. Yes. Q. Are you sure about that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	- PETER SHAPIRO - A. He I MR. LAWRENCE: Wait, wait. A I can't recall. MR. LAWRENCE: I want to interpose an objection because you've now added a substantive component to the question. So if it's limited to consulted with, then he can answer that question. MR. TAMBE: Well, without agreement with you, I can I can amend my question to say: Q. Did you ever consult with Jay Rich before he left the firm to go to Washington, about the Washington TSA? A. I can't recall. There and if I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	- PETER SHAPIRO - calculation of the Washington TSA's termination amount. I think those are overlapping topics. So I'm asking you questions that pertain to all of those topics in the 30(b)(6) notice.  When it comes to valuing the termination amount, you state, Swap Financial Group states: The appropriate method to use is to use a similar interest rate swap in which one payer, LBSF, would pay a fixed rate of 4.484 percent, and the other payer, TSA, would pay a floating rate.  Do you see that?  A. Yes. Q. Are you sure about that? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	- PETER SHAPIRO - A. He I MR. LAWRENCE: Wait, wait. A I can't recall. MR. LAWRENCE: I want to interpose an objection because you've now added a substantive component to the question. So if it's limited to consulted with, then he can answer that question. MR. TAMBE: Well, without agreement with you, I can I can amend my question to say: Q. Did you ever consult with Jay Rich before he left the firm to go to Washington, about the Washington TSA? A. I can't recall. There and if I can, there was one I'm remembering now one	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	- PETER SHAPIRO - calculation of the Washington TSA's termination amount. I think those are overlapping topics. So I'm asking you questions that pertain to all of those topics in the 30(b)(6) notice.  When it comes to valuing the termination amount, you state, Swap Financial Group states: The appropriate method to use is to use a similar interest rate swap in which one payer, LBSF, would pay a fixed rate of 4.484 percent, and the other payer, TSA, would pay a floating rate.  Do you see that?  A. Yes. Q. Are you sure about that? A. Yes. Q. That's the right way to do it?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	- PETER SHAPIRO - A. He I MR. LAWRENCE: Wait, wait. A I can't recall. MR. LAWRENCE: I want to interpose an objection because you've now added a substantive component to the question. So if it's limited to consulted with, then he can answer that question. MR. TAMBE: Well, without agreement with you, I can I can amend my question to say: Q. Did you ever consult with Jay Rich before he left the firm to go to Washington, about the Washington TSA? A. I can't recall. There and if I can, there was one I'm remembering now one other lawyer, I can't remember the name, but they	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	- PETER SHAPIRO - calculation of the Washington TSA's termination amount. I think those are overlapping topics. So I'm asking you questions that pertain to all of those topics in the 30(b)(6) notice.  When it comes to valuing the termination amount, you state, Swap Financial Group states: The appropriate method to use is to use a similar interest rate swap in which one payer, LBSF, would pay a fixed rate of 4.484 percent, and the other payer, TSA, would pay a floating rate.  Do you see that?  A. Yes. Q. Are you sure about that? A. Yes. Q. That's the right way to do it? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	- PETER SHAPIRO - A. He I MR. LAWRENCE: Wait, wait. A I can't recall. MR. LAWRENCE: I want to interpose an objection because you've now added a substantive component to the question. So if it's limited to consulted with, then he can answer that question. MR. TAMBE: Well, without agreement with you, I can I can amend my question to say: Q. Did you ever consult with Jay Rich before he left the firm to go to Washington, about the Washington TSA? A. I can't recall. There and if I can, there was one I'm remembering now one other lawyer, I can't remember the name, but they had a bankruptcy guy on it, too.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	- PETER SHAPIRO - calculation of the Washington TSA's termination amount. I think those are overlapping topics. So I'm asking you questions that pertain to all of those topics in the 30(b)(6) notice.  When it comes to valuing the termination amount, you state, Swap Financial Group states: The appropriate method to use is to use a similar interest rate swap in which one payer, LBSF, would pay a fixed rate of 4.484 percent, and the other payer, TSA, would pay a floating rate.  Do you see that?  A. Yes. Q. Are you sure about that? A. Yes. Q. That's the right way to do it? A. Yes. Q. Why?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	- PETER SHAPIRO - A. He I MR. LAWRENCE: Wait, wait. A I can't recall. MR. LAWRENCE: I want to interpose an objection because you've now added a substantive component to the question. So if it's limited to consulted with, then he can answer that question. MR. TAMBE: Well, without agreement with you, I can I can amend my question to say: Q. Did you ever consult with Jay Rich before he left the firm to go to Washington, about the Washington TSA? A. I can't recall. There and if I can, there was one I'm remembering now one other lawyer, I can't remember the name, but they had a bankruptcy guy on it, too. Q. Okay. There's a provision in the RFA	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	- PETER SHAPIRO - calculation of the Washington TSA's termination amount. I think those are overlapping topics. So I'm asking you questions that pertain to all of those topics in the 30(b)(6) notice.  When it comes to valuing the termination amount, you state, Swap Financial Group states: The appropriate method to use is to use a similar interest rate swap in which one payer, LBSF, would pay a fixed rate of 4.484 percent, and the other payer, TSA, would pay a floating rate.  Do you see that?  A. Yes. Q. Are you sure about that? A. Yes. Q. That's the right way to do it? A. Yes. Q. Why? A. That's the base that is used for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	- PETER SHAPIRO - A. He I MR. LAWRENCE: Wait, wait. A I can't recall. MR. LAWRENCE: I want to interpose an objection because you've now added a substantive component to the question. So if it's limited to consulted with, then he can answer that question. MR. TAMBE: Well, without agreement with you, I can I can amend my question to say: Q. Did you ever consult with Jay Rich before he left the firm to go to Washington, about the Washington TSA? A. I can't recall. There and if I can, there was one I'm remembering now one other lawyer, I can't remember the name, but they had a bankruptcy guy on it, too. Q. Okay. There's a provision in the RFA that has the phrase "as if it were Lehman." Are	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	- PETER SHAPIRO - calculation of the Washington TSA's termination amount. I think those are overlapping topics. So I'm asking you questions that pertain to all of those topics in the 30(b)(6) notice.  When it comes to valuing the termination amount, you state, Swap Financial Group states: The appropriate method to use is to use a similar interest rate swap in which one payer, LBSF, would pay a fixed rate of 4.484 percent, and the other payer, TSA, would pay a floating rate.  Do you see that?  A. Yes. Q. Are you sure about that? A. Yes. Q. That's the right way to do it? A. Yes. Q. Why? A. That's the base that is used for valuing contracts like this. That's how they're
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	- PETER SHAPIRO - A. He I MR. LAWRENCE: Wait, wait. A I can't recall. MR. LAWRENCE: I want to interpose an objection because you've now added a substantive component to the question. So if it's limited to consulted with, then he can answer that question. MR. TAMBE: Well, without agreement with you, I can I can amend my question to say: Q. Did you ever consult with Jay Rich before he left the firm to go to Washington, about the Washington TSA? A. I can't recall. There and if I can, there was one I'm remembering now one other lawyer, I can't remember the name, but they had a bankruptcy guy on it, too. Q. Okay. There's a provision in the RFA that has the phrase "as if it were Lehman." Are you familiar with that phrase?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	- PETER SHAPIRO - calculation of the Washington TSA's termination amount. I think those are overlapping topics. So I'm asking you questions that pertain to all of those topics in the 30(b)(6) notice.  When it comes to valuing the termination amount, you state, Swap Financial Group states: The appropriate method to use is to use a similar interest rate swap in which one payer, LBSF, would pay a fixed rate of 4.484 percent, and the other payer, TSA, would pay a floating rate.  Do you see that?  A. Yes. Q. Are you sure about that? A. Yes. Q. That's the right way to do it? A. Yes. Q. Why? A. That's the base that is used for valuing contracts like this. That's how they're traded. You trade them looking at them first as
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	- PETER SHAPIRO - A. He I MR. LAWRENCE: Wait, wait. A I can't recall. MR. LAWRENCE: I want to interpose an objection because you've now added a substantive component to the question. So if it's limited to consulted with, then he can answer that question. MR. TAMBE: Well, without agreement with you, I can I can amend my question to say: Q. Did you ever consult with Jay Rich before he left the firm to go to Washington, about the Washington TSA? A. I can't recall. There and if I can, there was one I'm remembering now one other lawyer, I can't remember the name, but they had a bankruptcy guy on it, too. Q. Okay. There's a provision in the RFA that has the phrase "as if it were Lehman." Are you familiar with that phrase? A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	- PETER SHAPIRO - calculation of the Washington TSA's termination amount. I think those are overlapping topics. So I'm asking you questions that pertain to all of those topics in the 30(b)(6) notice.  When it comes to valuing the termination amount, you state, Swap Financial Group states: The appropriate method to use is to use a similar interest rate swap in which one payer, LBSF, would pay a fixed rate of 4.484 percent, and the other payer, TSA, would pay a floating rate.  Do you see that?  A. Yes. Q. Are you sure about that? A. Yes. Q. That's the right way to do it? A. Yes. Q. Why? A. That's the base that is used for valuing contracts like this. That's how they're traded. You trade them looking at them first as though they were a swap, then you make adjustments
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	- PETER SHAPIRO - A. He I MR. LAWRENCE: Wait, wait. A I can't recall. MR. LAWRENCE: I want to interpose an objection because you've now added a substantive component to the question. So if it's limited to consulted with, then he can answer that question. MR. TAMBE: Well, without agreement with you, I can I can amend my question to say: Q. Did you ever consult with Jay Rich before he left the firm to go to Washington, about the Washington TSA? A. I can't recall. There and if I can, there was one I'm remembering now one other lawyer, I can't remember the name, but they had a bankruptcy guy on it, too. Q. Okay. There's a provision in the RFA that has the phrase "as if it were Lehman." Are you familiar with that phrase?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	- PETER SHAPIRO - calculation of the Washington TSA's termination amount. I think those are overlapping topics. So I'm asking you questions that pertain to all of those topics in the 30(b)(6) notice.  When it comes to valuing the termination amount, you state, Swap Financial Group states: The appropriate method to use is to use a similar interest rate swap in which one payer, LBSF, would pay a fixed rate of 4.484 percent, and the other payer, TSA, would pay a floating rate.  Do you see that?  A. Yes.  Q. Are you sure about that?  A. Yes.  Q. That's the right way to do it?  A. Yes.  Q. Why?  A. That's the base that is used for valuing contracts like this. That's how they're traded. You trade them looking at them first as

	Page 122		Page 124
1	- PETER SHAPIRO -	1	- PETER SHAPIRO -
2	methodology to try and value this agreement other	2	Q. Yeah, 4.484.
3	than treating it as an interest rate swap?	3	A. It would be 4.484 and zero, Jay.
4	A. Ever?	4	It's the difference between 4.484 and short-term
5	Q. Ever.	5	instruments that they would have invested, I
6	A. Yes.	6	believe. So you have to make an assumption about
7	Q. What other methodologies did you	7	where those short-term instruments would be
8	consider?	8	invested.
9	A. Cumulative cash flow loss.	9	Q. Then at one point I believe you said
10	Q. What do you mean by that?	10	that if you take those floating rates into
11	A. It means how much TSA lost in terms	11	account, the number could be higher or lower than
12	of the money it was owed by virtue of the fact	12	your \$47 million number; is that right?
13	that it could only reinvest in very low-yielding	13	A. Correct.
14	instruments without taking on additional unwanted	14	Q. Okay. Could the number ever be
15	risk.	15	higher than just the fixed set of payments, just
16	Q. And that number that was yielded by	16	4.484 versus zero, could it ever be higher than
17	the other methodology, was that a number that was	17	that?
18	greater or smaller than your \$47 million number?	18	A. Under a hypothetical negative
19	A. It would depend on the assumptions	19	interest rate scenario, it could be higher than
20	you'd make for future floating rates. It could be	20	that.
21	significantly larger. It could be smaller, but	21	Q. How common is a negative interest
22	you'd have to make an assumption where future	22	rate scenario?
23	floating rates would go.	23	A. Very uncommon.
24	Q. I think I lost you somewhere in those	24	Q. Now, you said you believe that the
25	answers.	25	PFM analysis was absolutely wrong. Did they at
	Page 123		Page 125
1	- PETER SHAPIRO -	1	- PETER SHAPIRO -
2	In this document, Lehman Exhibit 15,	2	least begin with an interest rate swap approach?
3	and in the September document, Lehman Exhibit 19.	3	A. I have no idea.
4	you value two payment flows, correct; a fixed	4	Q. So you remember their number, you
5	payment flow and a floating payment flow?	5	remember it was absolutely wrong, but you don't
6	A. Correct.	6	remember if they even began with a fixed or
7	Q. I've then asked you whether you had	7	floating analysis?
8	used a methodology other than that type of a swap	8	A. It's all I saw was their number.
9	methodology for valuation purposes and I believe	9	Q. And you didn't ask to see anything
10	you said that what you had done was you valued the		else?
11	cumulative cash flows lost, correct?	11	A. No.
12	At least I understood that to mean	12	Q. Okay. All right. Let's go back to
13	that what you had done is calculated all of the	13	the April document, Lehman 15. If you want, if
14	fixed rate losses that would be incurred by the	14	it's easier, you can have the September document
	fixed fate losses that would be incurred by the		
15	Authority.	15	open as well. I think on these questions the text
15 16	•	15 16	open as well. I think on these questions the text is exactly the same.
	Authority.		is exactly the same.
16	Authority.  Where do the floating rates fit into	16	is exactly the same.
16 17	Authority.  Where do the floating rates fit into that?	16 17	is exactly the same.  A. I've looked at them side by side.
16 17 18	Authority.  Where do the floating rates fit into that?  A. To calculate the loss you have to	16 17 18	is exactly the same.  A. I've looked at them side by side.  Q. So paragraph the first full
16 17 18 19	Authority.  Where do the floating rates fit into that?  A. To calculate the loss you have to compare the fixed rate, which is known, versus the	16 17 18 19	is exactly the same.  A. I've looked at them side by side. Q. So paragraph the first full paragraph on Page 2, you begin by stating, "The
16 17 18 19 20	Authority.  Where do the floating rates fit into that?  A. To calculate the loss you have to compare the fixed rate, which is known, versus the floating rate that they have to that they're	16 17 18 19 20	is exactly the same.  A. I've looked at them side by side.  Q. So paragraph the first full paragraph on Page 2, you begin by stating, "The use of a LIBOR plus spread analysis with an
16 17 18 19 20 21	Authority.  Where do the floating rates fit into that?  A. To calculate the loss you have to compare the fixed rate, which is known, versus the floating rate that they have to that they're stuck with investing in. So you have to make assumptions with regard to the floating rate.  Q. Okay.	16 17 18 19 20 21	is exactly the same.  A. I've looked at them side by side.  Q. So paragraph the first full paragraph on Page 2, you begin by stating, "The use of a LIBOR plus spread analysis with an interest rate swap to value agreements like the
16 17 18 19 20 21	Authority.  Where do the floating rates fit into that?  A. To calculate the loss you have to compare the fixed rate, which is known, versus the floating rate that they have to that they're stuck with investing in. So you have to make assumptions with regard to the floating rate.	16 17 18 19 20 21	is exactly the same.  A. I've looked at them side by side. Q. So paragraph the first full paragraph on Page 2, you begin by stating, "The use of a LIBOR plus spread analysis with an interest rate swap to value agreements like the RFA is the broadly accepted market methodology."
16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Authority.  Where do the floating rates fit into that?  A. To calculate the loss you have to compare the fixed rate, which is known, versus the floating rate that they have to that they're stuck with investing in. So you have to make assumptions with regard to the floating rate.  Q. Okay.	16 17 18 19 20 21 22	is exactly the same.  A. I've looked at them side by side. Q. So paragraph the first full paragraph on Page 2, you begin by stating, "The use of a LIBOR plus spread analysis with an interest rate swap to value agreements like the RFA is the broadly accepted market methodology."  Do you see that?

	Page 126		Page 128
1	- PETER SHAPIRO -	1	- PETER SHAPIRO -
2	accepted market methodology?	2	Q. So let's stick with finding out what
3	A. Because of our participation in the	3	that floating leg is.
4	market.	4	A. You used the word everything, I was
5	Q. Okay. And did Mr. Vergara provide	5	just trying to be a little more responsive.
6	any input on that aspect of this memo?	6	Q. That's fair.
7	A. That was actually his wording.	7	So, sticking with the floating leg,
8	Q. And you accepted that wording,	8	before you get to the spreads and add-ons, you
9	correct?	9	said it would be based on what the deliverable
10	A. Correct.	10	obligations would be, correct?
11	Q. Because you believed him to be	11	A. Correct.
12	experienced in valuing agreements like the RFA,	12	Q. And prior to default, it was
13	correct?	13	Lehman had the discretion in deciding what
14	A. No, because of my own independent	14	eligible security it would deliver, correct?
15	knowledge. He had it correct.	15	A. Correct.
16	Q. He had it correct?	16	Q. And you understand now that Lehman
17	A. Yeah.	17	had entered into a hedging transaction where it
18	Q. Then you go on to say, In the case	18	obtained commercial paper that it could deliver
19	"In the case of the RFA, the value of the floating	19	into this deal, correct?
20	leg is of great importance, since the value of the	20	A. I do understand that, yes, I
21	fixed leg is already known." Correct?	21	understand there has been some production on that
22	A. Correct.	22	I don't know for a fact that they've actually did
23	Q. So, tell me everything that you or	23	it, I just have seen documents saying that they
24	Mr. Vergara did to determine what the floating leg	24	did.
25	should be.	25	Q. And you understand that even with the
	Page 127		Page 129
1	Page 127 - PETER SHAPIRO -	1	Page 129 - PETER SHAPIRO -
1 2	-	1 2	
	- PETER SHAPIRO - A. When you say everything we did,		- PETER SHAPIRO - availability of that commercial paper, if Lehman
2	- PETER SHAPIRO -	2	- PETER SHAPIRO -
2	- PETER SHAPIRO - A. When you say everything we did, you're asking a very expansive question. I can,	2	- PETER SHAPIRO - availability of that commercial paper, if Lehman found it advantageous to deliver agencies, it
2 3 4	- PETER SHAPIRO - A. When you say everything we did, you're asking a very expansive question. I can, you know, give you the you know, what the key	2 3 4	- PETER SHAPIRO - availability of that commercial paper, if Lehman found it advantageous to deliver agencies, it could have delivered agencies, correct?
2 3 4 5	- PETER SHAPIRO - A. When you say everything we did, you're asking a very expansive question. I can, you know, give you the you know, what the key steps are.	2 3 4 5	- PETER SHAPIRO - availability of that commercial paper, if Lehman found it advantageous to deliver agencies, it could have delivered agencies, correct?  A. It could have delivered agencies,
2 3 4 5 6	- PETER SHAPIRO - A. When you say everything we did, you're asking a very expansive question. I can, you know, give you the you know, what the key steps are. Q. All right. I mean, this is you	2 3 4 5 6	- PETER SHAPIRO - availability of that commercial paper, if Lehman found it advantageous to deliver agencies, it could have delivered agencies, correct?  A. It could have delivered agencies, treasuries or commercial highest rate
2 3 4 5 6 7	- PETER SHAPIRO - A. When you say everything we did, you're asking a very expansive question. I can, you know, give you the you know, what the key steps are. Q. All right. I mean, this is you said "the value of the floating leg is of great	2 3 4 5 6 7	- PETER SHAPIRO - availability of that commercial paper, if Lehman found it advantageous to deliver agencies, it could have delivered agencies, correct?  A. It could have delivered agencies, treasuries or commercial highest rate commercial paper.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	- PETER SHAPIRO - A. When you say everything we did, you're asking a very expansive question. I can, you know, give you the you know, what the key steps are. Q. All right. I mean, this is you said "the value of the floating leg is of great importance," so I want know what you did to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	- PETER SHAPIRO - availability of that commercial paper, if Lehman found it advantageous to deliver agencies, it could have delivered agencies, correct?  A. It could have delivered agencies, treasuries or commercial highest rate commercial paper.  Q. As you thought about valuing the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	- PETER SHAPIRO - A. When you say everything we did, you're asking a very expansive question. I can, you know, give you the you know, what the key steps are. Q. All right. I mean, this is you said "the value of the floating leg is of great importance," so I want know what you did to determine the floating leg which is of such great importance. A. The floating leg that we look at has	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	- PETER SHAPIRO - availability of that commercial paper, if Lehman found it advantageous to deliver agencies, it could have delivered agencies, correct?  A. It could have delivered agencies, treasuries or commercial highest rate commercial paper.  Q. As you thought about valuing the termination amount for the TSA agreement, did you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	- PETER SHAPIRO - A. When you say everything we did, you're asking a very expansive question. I can, you know, give you the you know, what the key steps are. Q. All right. I mean, this is you said "the value of the floating leg is of great importance," so I want know what you did to determine the floating leg which is of such great importance.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	- PETER SHAPIRO - availability of that commercial paper, if Lehman found it advantageous to deliver agencies, it could have delivered agencies, correct?  A. It could have delivered agencies, treasuries or commercial highest rate commercial paper.  Q. As you thought about valuing the termination amount for the TSA agreement, did you consider all of those different eligible
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	- PETER SHAPIRO - A. When you say everything we did, you're asking a very expansive question. I can, you know, give you the you know, what the key steps are. Q. All right. I mean, this is you said "the value of the floating leg is of great importance," so I want know what you did to determine the floating leg which is of such great importance. A. The floating leg that we look at has to look at what the deliverable security would be. And that's the key component in determining the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	- PETER SHAPIRO - availability of that commercial paper, if Lehman found it advantageous to deliver agencies, it could have delivered agencies, correct?  A. It could have delivered agencies, treasuries or commercial highest rate commercial paper.  Q. As you thought about valuing the termination amount for the TSA agreement, did you consider all of those different eligible securities?  A. Yes. Q. How did you consider all of those
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	- PETER SHAPIRO - A. When you say everything we did, you're asking a very expansive question. I can, you know, give you the you know, what the key steps are. Q. All right. I mean, this is you said "the value of the floating leg is of great importance," so I want know what you did to determine the floating leg which is of such great importance. A. The floating leg that we look at has to look at what the deliverable security would be. And that's the key component in determining the floating leg.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	- PETER SHAPIRO - availability of that commercial paper, if Lehman found it advantageous to deliver agencies, it could have delivered agencies, correct?  A. It could have delivered agencies, treasuries or commercial highest rate commercial paper.  Q. As you thought about valuing the termination amount for the TSA agreement, did you consider all of those different eligible securities?  A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	- PETER SHAPIRO - A. When you say everything we did, you're asking a very expansive question. I can, you know, give you the you know, what the key steps are. Q. All right. I mean, this is you said "the value of the floating leg is of great importance," so I want know what you did to determine the floating leg which is of such great importance. A. The floating leg that we look at has to look at what the deliverable security would be. And that's the key component in determining the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	- PETER SHAPIRO - availability of that commercial paper, if Lehman found it advantageous to deliver agencies, it could have delivered agencies, correct?  A. It could have delivered agencies, treasuries or commercial highest rate commercial paper.  Q. As you thought about valuing the termination amount for the TSA agreement, did you consider all of those different eligible securities?  A. Yes.  Q. How did you consider all of those eligible securities? What did you do to consider them?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	- PETER SHAPIRO - A. When you say everything we did, you're asking a very expansive question. I can, you know, give you the you know, what the key steps are. Q. All right. I mean, this is you said "the value of the floating leg is of great importance," so I want know what you did to determine the floating leg which is of such great importance. A. The floating leg that we look at has to look at what the deliverable security would be. And that's the key component in determining the floating leg. Q. Okay. A. And in addition to that, you have to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	- PETER SHAPIRO - availability of that commercial paper, if Lehman found it advantageous to deliver agencies, it could have delivered agencies, correct?  A. It could have delivered agencies, treasuries or commercial highest rate commercial paper.  Q. As you thought about valuing the termination amount for the TSA agreement, did you consider all of those different eligible securities?  A. Yes.  Q. How did you consider all of those eligible securities? What did you do to consider them?  A. It's the standard in valuing any of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	- PETER SHAPIRO - A. When you say everything we did, you're asking a very expansive question. I can, you know, give you the you know, what the key steps are. Q. All right. I mean, this is you said "the value of the floating leg is of great importance," so I want know what you did to determine the floating leg which is of such great importance. A. The floating leg that we look at has to look at what the deliverable security would be. And that's the key component in determining the floating leg. Q. Okay. A. And in addition to that, you have to put in spreads.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	- PETER SHAPIRO - availability of that commercial paper, if Lehman found it advantageous to deliver agencies, it could have delivered agencies, correct?  A. It could have delivered agencies, treasuries or commercial highest rate commercial paper.  Q. As you thought about valuing the termination amount for the TSA agreement, did you consider all of those different eligible securities?  A. Yes.  Q. How did you consider all of those eligible securities? What did you do to consider them?  A. It's the standard in valuing any of these agreements that you consider all of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	- PETER SHAPIRO - A. When you say everything we did, you're asking a very expansive question. I can, you know, give you the you know, what the key steps are. Q. All right. I mean, this is you said "the value of the floating leg is of great importance," so I want know what you did to determine the floating leg which is of such great importance. A. The floating leg that we look at has to look at what the deliverable security would be. And that's the key component in determining the floating leg. Q. Okay. A. And in addition to that, you have to put in spreads. Q. Okay. But before you put on the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	- PETER SHAPIRO - availability of that commercial paper, if Lehman found it advantageous to deliver agencies, it could have delivered agencies, correct?  A. It could have delivered agencies, treasuries or commercial highest rate commercial paper.  Q. As you thought about valuing the termination amount for the TSA agreement, did you consider all of those different eligible securities?  A. Yes.  Q. How did you consider all of those eligible securities? What did you do to consider them?  A. It's the standard in valuing any of these agreements that you consider all of the deliverables, but that you value it based upon the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	- PETER SHAPIRO - A. When you say everything we did, you're asking a very expansive question. I can, you know, give you the you know, what the key steps are. Q. All right. I mean, this is you said "the value of the floating leg is of great importance," so I want know what you did to determine the floating leg which is of such great importance. A. The floating leg that we look at has to look at what the deliverable security would be. And that's the key component in determining the floating leg. Q. Okay. A. And in addition to that, you have to put in spreads. Q. Okay. But before you put on the spread, then, as I understand your methodology,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	- PETER SHAPIRO - availability of that commercial paper, if Lehman found it advantageous to deliver agencies, it could have delivered agencies, correct?  A. It could have delivered agencies, treasuries or commercial highest rate commercial paper.  Q. As you thought about valuing the termination amount for the TSA agreement, did you consider all of those different eligible securities?  A. Yes.  Q. How did you consider all of those eligible securities? What did you do to consider them?  A. It's the standard in valuing any of these agreements that you consider all of the deliverables, but that you value it based upon the quote/unquote cheapest to deliver.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	- PETER SHAPIRO - A. When you say everything we did, you're asking a very expansive question. I can, you know, give you the you know, what the key steps are. Q. All right. I mean, this is you said "the value of the floating leg is of great importance," so I want know what you did to determine the floating leg which is of such great importance. A. The floating leg that we look at has to look at what the deliverable security would be. And that's the key component in determining the floating leg. Q. Okay. A. And in addition to that, you have to put in spreads. Q. Okay. But before you put on the spread, then, as I understand your methodology, the first thing you did was determine what this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	- PETER SHAPIRO - availability of that commercial paper, if Lehman found it advantageous to deliver agencies, it could have delivered agencies, correct?  A. It could have delivered agencies, treasuries or commercial highest rate commercial paper.  Q. As you thought about valuing the termination amount for the TSA agreement, did you consider all of those different eligible securities?  A. Yes.  Q. How did you consider all of those eligible securities? What did you do to consider them?  A. It's the standard in valuing any of these agreements that you consider all of the deliverables, but that you value it based upon the quote/unquote cheapest to deliver.  Q. Is it fair to say when you used the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	- PETER SHAPIRO - A. When you say everything we did, you're asking a very expansive question. I can, you know, give you the you know, what the key steps are. Q. All right. I mean, this is you said "the value of the floating leg is of great importance," so I want know what you did to determine the floating leg which is of such great importance. A. The floating leg that we look at has to look at what the deliverable security would be. And that's the key component in determining the floating leg. Q. Okay. A. And in addition to that, you have to put in spreads. Q. Okay. But before you put on the spread, then, as I understand your methodology, the first thing you did was determine what this floating would be without spreads, correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	- PETER SHAPIRO - availability of that commercial paper, if Lehman found it advantageous to deliver agencies, it could have delivered agencies, correct?  A. It could have delivered agencies, treasuries or commercial highest rate commercial paper.  Q. As you thought about valuing the termination amount for the TSA agreement, did you consider all of those different eligible securities?  A. Yes.  Q. How did you consider all of those eligible securities? What did you do to consider them?  A. It's the standard in valuing any of these agreements that you consider all of the deliverables, but that you value it based upon the quote/unquote cheapest to deliver.  Q. Is it fair to say when you used the phrase "cheapest to deliver," that what you're
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	- PETER SHAPIRO - A. When you say everything we did, you're asking a very expansive question. I can, you know, give you the you know, what the key steps are. Q. All right. I mean, this is you said "the value of the floating leg is of great importance," so I want know what you did to determine the floating leg which is of such great importance. A. The floating leg that we look at has to look at what the deliverable security would be. And that's the key component in determining the floating leg. Q. Okay. A. And in addition to that, you have to put in spreads. Q. Okay. But before you put on the spread, then, as I understand your methodology, the first thing you did was determine what this floating would be without spreads, correct? A. Correct.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	- PETER SHAPIRO - availability of that commercial paper, if Lehman found it advantageous to deliver agencies, it could have delivered agencies, correct?  A. It could have delivered agencies, treasuries or commercial highest rate commercial paper.  Q. As you thought about valuing the termination amount for the TSA agreement, did you consider all of those different eligible securities?  A. Yes.  Q. How did you consider all of those eligible securities? What did you do to consider them?  A. It's the standard in valuing any of these agreements that you consider all of the deliverables, but that you value it based upon the quote/unquote cheapest to deliver.  Q. Is it fair to say when you used the phrase "cheapest to deliver," that what you're trying to identify is the highest yielding of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	- PETER SHAPIRO - A. When you say everything we did, you're asking a very expansive question. I can, you know, give you the you know, what the key steps are. Q. All right. I mean, this is you said "the value of the floating leg is of great importance," so I want know what you did to determine the floating leg which is of such great importance. A. The floating leg that we look at has to look at what the deliverable security would be. And that's the key component in determining the floating leg. Q. Okay. A. And in addition to that, you have to put in spreads. Q. Okay. But before you put on the spread, then, as I understand your methodology, the first thing you did was determine what this floating would be without spreads, correct? A. Correct. Q. And then you added on the spreads to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	- PETER SHAPIRO - availability of that commercial paper, if Lehman found it advantageous to deliver agencies, it could have delivered agencies, correct?  A. It could have delivered agencies, treasuries or commercial highest rate commercial paper.  Q. As you thought about valuing the termination amount for the TSA agreement, did you consider all of those different eligible securities?  A. Yes.  Q. How did you consider all of those eligible securities? What did you do to consider them?  A. It's the standard in valuing any of these agreements that you consider all of the deliverables, but that you value it based upon the quote/unquote cheapest to deliver.  Q. Is it fair to say when you used the phrase "cheapest to deliver," that what you're trying to identify is the highest yielding of the eligible securities?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	- PETER SHAPIRO - A. When you say everything we did, you're asking a very expansive question. I can, you know, give you the you know, what the key steps are. Q. All right. I mean, this is you said "the value of the floating leg is of great importance," so I want know what you did to determine the floating leg which is of such great importance. A. The floating leg that we look at has to look at what the deliverable security would be. And that's the key component in determining the floating leg. Q. Okay. A. And in addition to that, you have to put in spreads. Q. Okay. But before you put on the spread, then, as I understand your methodology, the first thing you did was determine what this floating would be without spreads, correct? A. Correct.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	- PETER SHAPIRO - availability of that commercial paper, if Lehman found it advantageous to deliver agencies, it could have delivered agencies, correct?  A. It could have delivered agencies, treasuries or commercial highest rate commercial paper.  Q. As you thought about valuing the termination amount for the TSA agreement, did you consider all of those different eligible securities?  A. Yes.  Q. How did you consider all of those eligible securities? What did you do to consider them?  A. It's the standard in valuing any of these agreements that you consider all of the deliverables, but that you value it based upon the quote/unquote cheapest to deliver.  Q. Is it fair to say when you used the phrase "cheapest to deliver," that what you're trying to identify is the highest yielding of the

	Page 130		Page 132
1	- PETER SHAPIRO -	1	- PETER SHAPIRO -
2	crunching, right?	2	A. I looked at a Bloomberg screen.
3	A. To determine which would be cheapest?	3	Q. And what Bloomberg screen did you
4	Q. Yes.	4	look at?
5	A. No.	5	A. One that would compare yields.
6	Q. You just know that sitting at your	6	Q. Does that screen have a name? Does
7	desk?	7	it have a page number? How do you get to that
8	A. No. You can look at a screen and	8	screen?
9	just see the difference between prices, that's	9	A. There are multiple screens that show
10	all, you know.	10	these yields.
11	Q. So maybe not number crunching, it	11	Q. There's more than one?
12	needs some examination of data?	12	A. Yeah, there are many data sources for
13	A. Correct.	13	these kinds of yields.
14	Q. Okay. So what data did you examine	14	Q. One of the eligible securities is
15	to determine what would be the cheapest to deliver	15	commercial paper, correct?
16	securities over the remaining life of this	16	A. Correct. Now, remember, not just any
17	contract?	17	commercial paper.
18	A. We would look look at screens of	18	Q. Of a certain rate?
19	where rates are on treasuries, agencies and	19	A. Highest rated, yes.
20	commercial paper.	20	Q. So there is a screen that you look
21	Q. You say "we would look," what did you	21	to
22	look at?	22	A. Correct.
23	A. We would I'd say obviously we	23	Q to find out what the yield was for
24	looked at screens to compare treasuries, agencies	24	the highest rated commercial paper?
25	and commercial paper. This is not rocket science.	25	A. Right.
	Page 131		Page 133
1	- PETER SHAPIRO -	1	- PETER SHAPIRO -
2	Q. Then you said "we would." Who is	2	Q. Did you record that anywhere?
3	"we"?	3	A. Record it?
4	A. James and myself and anybody else who	4	Q. Yeah. What you saw on that screen?
5	looked at it.	5	A. It it was included in the
6	Q. Let's be really specific. Did you	6	calculations, you can see that.
7	sit down at a computer terminal and look at the	7	Q. Well, actually, I can't see that. So
8	expected yields on the eligible securities for the	8	I'm asking you: Was it recorded anywhere what you
9	remainder of the life of this contract?	9	saw on that screen?
10	A. We looked at the yields. You're	10	A. We I'm trying to see what you mean
11	using the term "expected yields," it's a different	11	by the term "record."
12	thing.	12	Q. Well, as I see what appears in this
13	Q. All right. I'll change my question,	13	memo
14	but I want to focus in on what you, Peter Shapiro,		A. Right.
15	did, not what we did.	15	Q with respect to commercial paper,
16	What did you, Peter Shapiro, do?	16	I see a reference to CP spread.
17	MR. LAWRENCE: So you're leaving the		A. Right.
18	30(b)(6)?	18	Q. Which is a constant .666 percent.
19	MR. TAMBE: No, I'm still in the	19	A. Correct.
20	30(b)(6). I'm trying to find out who did	20	Q. Right. That's a constant spread you
21	what within the 30(b)(6). It's still fair.	21	used for the remaining life of this deal.
22 23	Q. So within the 30(b)(6), right, what	22	A. Correct.
/ /	did you, Peter Shapiro, do to examine what the	23	Q. In fact, until 2042 as you did this
1	riiolda rrougld ha an the different to the list.		analyzaia miaht?
24 25	yields would be on the different eligible securities?	24 25	analysis, right? A. Correct.

	Page 134		Page 136
1	- PETER SHAPIRO -	1	- PETER SHAPIRO -
2	Q. Is there a screen, is there data that	2	else did you do to determine what yields on
3	you pulled off of Bloomberg that supports that	3	agencies are expected to be starting with the
4	part of the memo?	4	early termination date into the future?
5	A. Yes.	5	A. We wouldn't look at it that way.
6	Q. And what screen is that?	6	You'd look at spot yields on agencies to see if
7	A. That would be the pre-bond	7	they were ever cheaper to deliver. You don't have
8	interdealer broker screen that showed where you	8	a hedgeable market on agencies.
9	could hedge long-term commercial paper rates	9	Q. But you would agree with me that if
10	versus LIBOR. It's what's called a basis swap	10	agencies were cheaper to deliver, Lehman would
11	screen.	11	have the right to deliver them, right?
12		12	A. Of course. The treasuries were if
13	Q. Did you take any screen prints off that screen at the time you did this analysis?	13	you had an anomaly, a shutdown in the CP market,
14		14	
15		15	you could always deliver those things.  Q. So all right. The question I
	Q. Now, in addition to you, did	16	
16	Mr. Vergara also do this type of screen analysis	17	asked you previously was what screen did you look
17	or is that you that did the screen analysis?	18	at to determine the yield on government agencies
18	A. He did the screen analysis.		securities. You gave me a long answer and said
19	Q. In addition to you?	19	there were spot yields.
20	A. Yeah, I would have looked at it.	20	A. Spot yields, right.
21	Remember, we're sitting close to each other, the	21	Q. What screen did you look at to look
22	Bloomberg is between us.	22	at spot yields?
23	Q. Okay. All right. So that's a screen	23	A. There are there are multiple
24	you look at that you just identified to come up	24	screens on that. The screen we normally keep open
25	with the constant CP spread that you use?	25	by default is one called USSW and that shows you
	Page 135		Page 137
1	- PETER SHAPIRO -	1	- PETER SHAPIRO -
2	A. Correct.	2	where agencies are rated right way. That's always
3	Q. Right. What screen did you look at	3	open in our Bloomberg.
4	to look at the yields on U.S. Government	4	Q. Did you try to construct a forward
5	obligations, treasuries?	5	agency curve?
6	A. The Treasury to LIBOR basis is on the	6	A. No.
7	same page.	7	Q. Did you discuss constructing a
8	Q. So you looked at that?	8	forward agency curve with James Vergara?
9	A. Correct.	9	A. No.
10	Q. Again, you didn't make any screen	10	Q. How about with Nat Singer?
11	prints of that screen?	11	A. No.
12	A. No. Not that I'm aware of.	12	As you're saying as part of a
13	Q. The third category, broadly speaking,	13	valuation, Jay.
14	of eligible securities are government agency	14	Q. As part of a valuation?
15	securities, correct?	15	A. Yeah.
16	A. Correct.	16	Q. Have you ever constructed a forward
17	Q. What screen did you look at to	17	agency curve for any of your engagements?
18	determine the yields on government agency	18	MR. LAWRENCE: I'm sorry, for any of
19	securities?	19	the securities or just for
20	A. You cannot hedge forward agencies,	20	MR. TAMBE: For any engagements, has
	there is no agency basis market. So, on that	21	he ever done it.
21			
22	screen you don't have LIBOR versus agencies. So	22	MR. LAWRENCE: For any eligible
22 23	it's all you can look at with agencies is spot,	23	security?
22	•		, ,

1	Page 138		Page 140
	- PETER SHAPIRO -	1	- PETER SHAPIRO -
2	raised this idea in conjunction with this. We see	2	case, to 2042?
3	this as a fantasy. No one has ever done it. It's	3	A. 2042 on the initial valuation, the
4	not an accepted market practice. We see it only	4	ones we're talking about.
5	as Lehman's effort to try not to pay what it owes	5	Q. And then you add 66.6 basis points to
6	to Washington.	6	every step along that curve?
7	Q. I believe in one of the earlier	7	A. Right, which works in Lehman's favor.
8	answers on agencies you also said you looked at	8	Q. Okay. You believe that curve to be a
9	the spot rates, but the forward agency market is	9	hedgeable curve?
10	not hedgeable, or words to that effect.	10	A. That is correct.
11	A. Correct.	11	Q. All right. The next thing that I see
12	Q. And is that the reason is that a	12	in your analysis is charges for municipal tobacco
13	reason why you did not use a forward agency curve,	13	credit. I think that analysis is largely the same
14	because you believe the forward agency market to	14	in both April and September memos, correct?
15	be not hedgeable?	15	MR. LAWRENCE: Answer that question
16	A. Correct.	16	then at some point we need to break for
17	And your question was, is that a	17	lunch. If you're going to a different
18	reason, right?	18	subject, we can certainly go there. I just
19	Q. Is that a reason?	19	don't know how long you're going to be.
20	A. Yes.	20	MR. TAMBE: No, that's fine. We can
21	Q. There may be other reasons, but that	21	break for lunch now.
22	is a reason?	22	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is
23	A. Yes.	23	12:56 p.m. We're going off the record.
24	Q. All right. Now, I think you've told	24	(Whereupon, a lunch break was taken
25	us how you determined what the commercial paper	25	from 12:56 p.m. to 2:31 p.m.)
	Page 139		Page 141
1	- PETER SHAPIRO -	1	- PETER SHAPIRO -
2	spreads were going to be; you based it off of the	2	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is
3	LIBOR screen?	3	2:13 p.m. We're back on the record.
4	A. Correct. LIBOR screen, basis screen.	4	BY MR. TAMBE:
5	Q. You based it off of a Bloomberg	5	Q. All right. Mr. Shapiro, before we
6	screen that had this information on it?	6	broke for lunch we had been discussing Lehman
7	A. Correct.	7	Exhibit 15, the April 2009 valuation, and we were
8 9	Q. And just just to be clear, what	8 9	discussing commercial paper spreads.  A. Correct.
10	you're doing is adding 666 basis no, 66.6 basis points to a LIBOR curve; is that right?	10	Q. I believe at one point you testified
11	A. Correct.	11	that adding the 66.6 basis points to the LIBOR
12	Q. What LIBOR curve?	12	curve would work in Lehman's favor, correct?
	A. The when we look at the LIBOR	13	A. Yes.
1.5	curve for the base swap, we have to take into	14	Q. Now, you didn't use that calculation
13 14	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	15	
14	account the amortization in the contract, you		because you were trying to do a favor for Lehman
14 15	account the amortization in the contract, you know, looking at what it would look like based		because you were trying to do a favor for Lehman correct?
14	know, looking at what it would look like based	16 17	correct?
14 15 16		16	correct?  A. No, we're not trying you know, as
14 15 16 17	know, looking at what it would look like based upon the, you know, the principal schedule, the	16 17	correct?
14 15 16 17 18	know, looking at what it would look like based upon the, you know, the principal schedule, the notional value schedule that's in the contract.	16 17 18	correct?  A. No, we're not trying you know, as a firm we have a real discipline to try to do
14 15 16 17 18 19	know, looking at what it would look like based upon the, you know, the principal schedule, the notional value schedule that's in the contract. You build a base curve off that.	16 17 18 19 20	correct?  A. No, we're not trying you know, as a firm we have a real discipline to try to do things accurately, fairly, correctly, defensively.
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	know, looking at what it would look like based upon the, you know, the principal schedule, the notional value schedule that's in the contract. You build a base curve off that.  Q. Okay. So, it's a curve of what, six-month intervals or is it a three-month LIBOR? What's the curve based on?	16 17 18 19 20 21 22	correct?  A. No, we're not trying you know, as a firm we have a real discipline to try to do things accurately, fairly, correctly, defensively. That's our goal.  Q. And so that was your reasoned opinion as to what the right floating curve was before
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	know, looking at what it would look like based upon the, you know, the principal schedule, the notional value schedule that's in the contract. You build a base curve off that.  Q. Okay. So, it's a curve of what, six-month intervals or is it a three-month LIBOR? What's the curve based on?  A. It's a curve that goes all the way	16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	correct?  A. No, we're not trying you know, as a firm we have a real discipline to try to do things accurately, fairly, correctly, defensively. That's our goal.  Q. And so that was your reasoned opinion as to what the right floating curve was before adjustments were made?
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	know, looking at what it would look like based upon the, you know, the principal schedule, the notional value schedule that's in the contract. You build a base curve off that.  Q. Okay. So, it's a curve of what, six-month intervals or is it a three-month LIBOR? What's the curve based on?	16 17 18 19 20 21 22	correct?  A. No, we're not trying you know, as a firm we have a real discipline to try to do things accurately, fairly, correctly, defensively. That's our goal.  Q. And so that was your reasoned opinion as to what the right floating curve was before

Page 142 Page 144 1 - PETER SHAPIRO -1 - PETER SHAPIRO -2 product commercial paper product; is that right? 2 thing. 3 It is hedgeable, yes. 3 We know we do not have market here, 4 It is hedgeable. Okay. as we've discussed earlier. So what we're trying 4 Q. 5 5 to do here is look at what that credit spread A. And there is an active basis market. 6 Okay. So it's possible to transact 6 should be on what I call hypothetical replication; 7 in the commercial paper market that's depicted by 7 where it would be. 8 that CP curve that you constructed; is that right? 8 And what we look at here is what is To state it accurately, it is to --9 the spread in the market between a more 9 it is possible to transact in the swap market creditworthy bond -- and we didn't pick a super 10 10 where the floating leg is based on CP. 11 creditworthy bond, we picked an A rated, 30-year. 11 12 general purpose revenue bond. Right? Okay. We 12 Okay. 13 Okay. 13 could have picked a AAA rated general obligation A. 14 All right. So now let's come down to 14 bond and the spread would have been bigger. But 15 the next section in -- and I believe it's largely 15 we picked that as sort of a reasonable benchmark the same section, there's some differences between and we spread it to where these bonds were 16 16 April and September, but the section that is actually trading. So that's -- that's a way to 17 17 titled, Charges for Municipal Tobacco Credit. 18 try to replicate. 18 19 Correct. 19 Realistically, on execution, every 20 Do you see that? 20 bank is a little different in terms of how they 21 21 Now, was this section drafted by calculate credit. 22 Mr. Vergara? 22 Are you aware of any bank that ever Yes. utilized a bond spread analysis to determine a 23 A. 23 24 If I understand correctly, the first 24 credit spread on an RFA agreement? 25 step in determining what the charges for municipal 25 If the -- we don't see the inner Page 143 Page 145 1 1 - PETER SHAPIRO -- PETER SHAPIRO -2 tobacco credit would be, was you did some 2 workings of the sausage factory at any of the examination of what the bond spreads were; is that 3 3 banks. We just see the results, and we hear them discuss where they get to. So it's not like we're 4 right? 4 5 Right. You don't have a -- a CDS 5 sitting in on their credit committee meetings, 6 market, so you're only going to look at bonds. 6 obviously. 7 And once you had figured out what 7 So let me go back to my question. 8 that bond spread was, what did you do with that 8 Are you aware of any bank that ever 9 9 utilized a bond spread analysis to determine a next? 10 We looked at that bond spread as a 10 credit spread on an RFA agreement? way of replicating a credit spread. Why was my response not responsive 11 11 A. How did you replicate the credit 12 12 there? spread? 13 13 Well, either you're aware of that or Q. I think it's explained pretty clearly 14 14 you're not. in the memo. You want me to read the relevant 15 15 I said we're not sitting in on their 16 section? 16 credit meetings. So I can't say that we have 17 No. If you could tell me sort of in 17 firsthand awareness of what went into it. lay -- lay terms, what is the process or the Did you ask Mr. Singer whether he was 18 18 thinking by which you take that bond spread and ever aware or he had ever used a bond spread 19 19 20 use it to compute a credit spread for the 20 analysis in determining the credit spread on an 21 agreement? 21 RFA? 22 Credit spreads are, you know, an 22 During his time when he worked at 23 important component of any kind of derivative 23 Bear, Stearns? 24 agreement and figuring out what that credit spread 24 Yes. Q. 25 should be in the absence of a matter is a tricky Yes.

	Page 146		Page 148
1	- PETER SHAPIRO -	1	- PETER SHAPIRO -
2	Q. Did he tell you he'd ever done that?	2	dealer that had entered into the transaction,
3	A. Yes.	3	correct?
4	Q. Okay. And what was the maximum such	4	A. No. You can't really look at it that
5	bond spread that he had ever used in determining	5	way. You have to look at it all in, in terms of
6	the credit spread on an RFA?	6	where the you know, where the pricing would be.
7	A. We never had that discussion.	7	All of the components, when they come
8	Q. Is it your understanding, based on	8	together, you know, we're saying 66 up, you know,
9	your discussions with Mr. Singer, that it was	9	
10	5	10	429 down and 25 down, you look at them you
11	appropriate to use several hundred basis points of spread from the bond market to determine a credit	11	know, a dealer would look at these as fungible components, they don't actually get that money,
		12	
12	spread for the RFA agreement?	13	Jay.
13	A. There was no discussion about whether		Q. Well, they offer well, let me
14	or not at some point the number of basis points	14	ask
15	would be appropriate or inappropriate.	15	A. They'd offer a much lower yield,
16	Q. Now, if I understand what you've done	16	that's all.
17	is after determining what the bond spread is,	17	Q. Okay. Do they the Washington TSA
18	which you determined was a spread of 4.29 percent	18	doesn't get that money either, correct?
19	or 429 basis points, you simply took that 429	19	A. There's not money, those are basis
20	basis points and added it to the LIBOR or deducted	20	points in the deal. You know, that's how much
21	it from the LIBOR plus 66.6 basis point floating	21	somebody would be hypothetically willing to pay if
22	curve, correct?	22	we were replicating the deal. They wouldn't be
23	A. It goes in the opposite direction,	23	willing to pay 4.484. They'd be willing to pay
24	that's correct.	24	what we're saying is here is 387.4 basis points
25	Q. So basis point for basis point, you	25	less.
	Page 147		Page 149
1	Page 147 - PETER SHAPIRO -	1	Page 149 - PETER SHAPIRO -
1 2	- PETER SHAPIRO -	1 2	_
	- PETER SHAPIRO - went from the bond spread to the RFA spread		- PETER SHAPIRO - Q. Is it the case that under your
2	- PETER SHAPIRO -	2	- PETER SHAPIRO - Q. Is it the case that under your calculation, if you actually constructed a
2	- PETER SHAPIRO - went from the bond spread to the RFA spread without any adjustments? A. Correct.	2	- PETER SHAPIRO - Q. Is it the case that under your calculation, if you actually constructed a transaction that had these features, that the
2 3 4	- PETER SHAPIRO - went from the bond spread to the RFA spread without any adjustments? A. Correct. Q. Again, if I understand what you're	2 3 4	- PETER SHAPIRO - Q. Is it the case that under your calculation, if you actually constructed a transaction that had these features, that the Tobacco Finance Authority would be receiving
2 3 4 5	- PETER SHAPIRO - went from the bond spread to the RFA spread without any adjustments? A. Correct. Q. Again, if I understand what you're doing here correctly, you knew as far back as	2 3 4 5	- PETER SHAPIRO - Q. Is it the case that under your calculation, if you actually constructed a transaction that had these features, that the Tobacco Finance Authority would be receiving payments both under the fixed leg and the floating
2 3 4 5 6 7	- PETER SHAPIRO - went from the bond spread to the RFA spread without any adjustments? A. Correct. Q. Again, if I understand what you're doing here correctly, you knew as far back as certainly December of 2008 that there was no	2 3 4 5 6 7	- PETER SHAPIRO - Q. Is it the case that under your calculation, if you actually constructed a transaction that had these features, that the Tobacco Finance Authority would be receiving payments both under the fixed leg and the floating leg?
2 3 4 5 6	- PETER SHAPIRO - went from the bond spread to the RFA spread without any adjustments? A. Correct. Q. Again, if I understand what you're doing here correctly, you knew as far back as certainly December of 2008 that there was no active market for RFAs, correct?	2 3 4 5 6	- PETER SHAPIRO - Q. Is it the case that under your calculation, if you actually constructed a transaction that had these features, that the Tobacco Finance Authority would be receiving payments both under the fixed leg and the floating leg? A. It doesn't work that way. You just
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	- PETER SHAPIRO - went from the bond spread to the RFA spread without any adjustments? A. Correct. Q. Again, if I understand what you're doing here correctly, you knew as far back as certainly December of 2008 that there was no active market for RFAs, correct? A. Tobacco RFAs.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	- PETER SHAPIRO - Q. Is it the case that under your calculation, if you actually constructed a transaction that had these features, that the Tobacco Finance Authority would be receiving payments both under the fixed leg and the floating leg? A. It doesn't work that way. You just receive a fixed rate.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	- PETER SHAPIRO - went from the bond spread to the RFA spread without any adjustments? A. Correct. Q. Again, if I understand what you're doing here correctly, you knew as far back as certainly December of 2008 that there was no active market for RFAs, correct? A. Tobacco RFAs. Q. Tobacco RFAs.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	- PETER SHAPIRO - Q. Is it the case that under your calculation, if you actually constructed a transaction that had these features, that the Tobacco Finance Authority would be receiving payments both under the fixed leg and the floating leg? A. It doesn't work that way. You just receive a fixed rate. Q. Well, they would effectively be
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	- PETER SHAPIRO - went from the bond spread to the RFA spread without any adjustments? A. Correct. Q. Again, if I understand what you're doing here correctly, you knew as far back as certainly December of 2008 that there was no active market for RFAs, correct? A. Tobacco RFAs. Q. Tobacco RFAs. A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	- PETER SHAPIRO - Q. Is it the case that under your calculation, if you actually constructed a transaction that had these features, that the Tobacco Finance Authority would be receiving payments both under the fixed leg and the floating leg? A. It doesn't work that way. You just receive a fixed rate. Q. Well, they would effectively be getting more money under your calculations than
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	- PETER SHAPIRO - went from the bond spread to the RFA spread without any adjustments?  A. Correct. Q. Again, if I understand what you're doing here correctly, you knew as far back as certainly December of 2008 that there was no active market for RFAs, correct?  A. Tobacco RFAs. Q. Tobacco RFAs. A. Yes. Q. No one was entering into these	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	- PETER SHAPIRO - Q. Is it the case that under your calculation, if you actually constructed a transaction that had these features, that the Tobacco Finance Authority would be receiving payments both under the fixed leg and the floating leg? A. It doesn't work that way. You just receive a fixed rate. Q. Well, they would effectively be getting more money under your calculations than they would have received if all they ever got was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	- PETER SHAPIRO - went from the bond spread to the RFA spread without any adjustments?  A. Correct. Q. Again, if I understand what you're doing here correctly, you knew as far back as certainly December of 2008 that there was no active market for RFAs, correct?  A. Tobacco RFAs. Q. Tobacco RFAs. A. Yes. Q. No one was entering into these agreements?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	- PETER SHAPIRO - Q. Is it the case that under your calculation, if you actually constructed a transaction that had these features, that the Tobacco Finance Authority would be receiving payments both under the fixed leg and the floating leg?  A. It doesn't work that way. You just receive a fixed rate. Q. Well, they would effectively be getting more money under your calculations than they would have received if all they ever got was the fixed leg?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	- PETER SHAPIRO - went from the bond spread to the RFA spread without any adjustments?  A. Correct. Q. Again, if I understand what you're doing here correctly, you knew as far back as certainly December of 2008 that there was no active market for RFAs, correct?  A. Tobacco RFAs. Q. Tobacco RFAs. A. Yes. Q. No one was entering into these agreements? A. Right.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	- PETER SHAPIRO - Q. Is it the case that under your calculation, if you actually constructed a transaction that had these features, that the Tobacco Finance Authority would be receiving payments both under the fixed leg and the floating leg? A. It doesn't work that way. You just receive a fixed rate. Q. Well, they would effectively be getting more money under your calculations than they would have received if all they ever got was the fixed leg? A. No, that's bad math.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	- PETER SHAPIRO - went from the bond spread to the RFA spread without any adjustments?  A. Correct. Q. Again, if I understand what you're doing here correctly, you knew as far back as certainly December of 2008 that there was no active market for RFAs, correct?  A. Tobacco RFAs. Q. Tobacco RFAs. A. Yes. Q. No one was entering into these agreements? A. Right. Q. And so what you're doing in this part	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	- PETER SHAPIRO - Q. Is it the case that under your calculation, if you actually constructed a transaction that had these features, that the Tobacco Finance Authority would be receiving payments both under the fixed leg and the floating leg? A. It doesn't work that way. You just receive a fixed rate. Q. Well, they would effectively be getting more money under your calculations than they would have received if all they ever got was the fixed leg? A. No, that's bad math. Q. Well, it's your math, sir.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	- PETER SHAPIRO - went from the bond spread to the RFA spread without any adjustments?  A. Correct. Q. Again, if I understand what you're doing here correctly, you knew as far back as certainly December of 2008 that there was no active market for RFAs, correct?  A. Tobacco RFAs. Q. Tobacco RFAs. A. Yes. Q. No one was entering into these agreements?  A. Right. Q. And so what you're doing in this part of your analysis is coming up with a credit charge	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	- PETER SHAPIRO - Q. Is it the case that under your calculation, if you actually constructed a transaction that had these features, that the Tobacco Finance Authority would be receiving payments both under the fixed leg and the floating leg? A. It doesn't work that way. You just receive a fixed rate. Q. Well, they would effectively be getting more money under your calculations than they would have received if all they ever got was the fixed leg? A. No, that's bad math. Q. Well, it's your math, sir. A. No, that's your math. You just made
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	- PETER SHAPIRO - went from the bond spread to the RFA spread without any adjustments? A. Correct. Q. Again, if I understand what you're doing here correctly, you knew as far back as certainly December of 2008 that there was no active market for RFAs, correct? A. Tobacco RFAs. Q. Tobacco RFAs. A. Yes. Q. No one was entering into these agreements? A. Right. Q. And so what you're doing in this part of your analysis is coming up with a credit charge that some hypothetical dealer might impose if it	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	- PETER SHAPIRO - Q. Is it the case that under your calculation, if you actually constructed a transaction that had these features, that the Tobacco Finance Authority would be receiving payments both under the fixed leg and the floating leg? A. It doesn't work that way. You just receive a fixed rate. Q. Well, they would effectively be getting more money under your calculations than they would have received if all they ever got was the fixed leg? A. No, that's bad math. Q. Well, it's your math, sir. A. No, that's your math. You just made that statement. Our math would be saying it's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	- PETER SHAPIRO - went from the bond spread to the RFA spread without any adjustments?  A. Correct. Q. Again, if I understand what you're doing here correctly, you knew as far back as certainly December of 2008 that there was no active market for RFAs, correct?  A. Tobacco RFAs. Q. Tobacco RFAs. A. Yes. Q. No one was entering into these agreements?  A. Right. Q. And so what you're doing in this part of your analysis is coming up with a credit charge that some hypothetical dealer might impose if it were to enter into some transaction with the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	- PETER SHAPIRO - Q. Is it the case that under your calculation, if you actually constructed a transaction that had these features, that the Tobacco Finance Authority would be receiving payments both under the fixed leg and the floating leg? A. It doesn't work that way. You just receive a fixed rate. Q. Well, they would effectively be getting more money under your calculations than they would have received if all they ever got was the fixed leg? A. No, that's bad math. Q. Well, it's your math, sir. A. No, that's your math. You just made that statement. Our math would be saying it's 3.874 below 4.484. Do that math. 4.484 minus 3.7
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	- PETER SHAPIRO - went from the bond spread to the RFA spread without any adjustments?  A. Correct. Q. Again, if I understand what you're doing here correctly, you knew as far back as certainly December of 2008 that there was no active market for RFAs, correct?  A. Tobacco RFAs. Q. Tobacco RFAs. A. Yes. Q. No one was entering into these agreements?  A. Right. Q. And so what you're doing in this part of your analysis is coming up with a credit charge that some hypothetical dealer might impose if it were to enter into some transaction with the Washington TSA; is that right?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	- PETER SHAPIRO - Q. Is it the case that under your calculation, if you actually constructed a transaction that had these features, that the Tobacco Finance Authority would be receiving payments both under the fixed leg and the floating leg?  A. It doesn't work that way. You just receive a fixed rate. Q. Well, they would effectively be getting more money under your calculations than they would have received if all they ever got was the fixed leg?  A. No, that's bad math. Q. Well, it's your math, sir. A. No, that's your math. You just made that statement. Our math would be saying it's 3.874 below 4.484. Do that math. 4.484 minus 3.7 3.874, still leaves you with positive yield.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	- PETER SHAPIRO - went from the bond spread to the RFA spread without any adjustments?  A. Correct. Q. Again, if I understand what you're doing here correctly, you knew as far back as certainly December of 2008 that there was no active market for RFAs, correct?  A. Tobacco RFAs. Q. Tobacco RFAs. A. Yes. Q. No one was entering into these agreements?  A. Right. Q. And so what you're doing in this part of your analysis is coming up with a credit charge that some hypothetical dealer might impose if it were to enter into some transaction with the Washington TSA; is that right?  A. Yes, as soon as you don't have a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	- PETER SHAPIRO - Q. Is it the case that under your calculation, if you actually constructed a transaction that had these features, that the Tobacco Finance Authority would be receiving payments both under the fixed leg and the floating leg?  A. It doesn't work that way. You just receive a fixed rate. Q. Well, they would effectively be getting more money under your calculations than they would have received if all they ever got was the fixed leg?  A. No, that's bad math. Q. Well, it's your math, sir. A. No, that's your math, You just made that statement. Our math would be saying it's 3.874 below 4.484. Do that math. 4.484 minus 3.7 3.874, still leaves you with positive yield. Q. So what you're saying is it's 3.874
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	- PETER SHAPIRO - went from the bond spread to the RFA spread without any adjustments?  A. Correct. Q. Again, if I understand what you're doing here correctly, you knew as far back as certainly December of 2008 that there was no active market for RFAs, correct?  A. Tobacco RFAs. Q. Tobacco RFAs. A. Yes. Q. No one was entering into these agreements?  A. Right. Q. And so what you're doing in this part of your analysis is coming up with a credit charge that some hypothetical dealer might impose if it were to enter into some transaction with the Washington TSA; is that right?  A. Yes, as soon as you don't have a market you have to go with hypotheticals.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	- PETER SHAPIRO - Q. Is it the case that under your calculation, if you actually constructed a transaction that had these features, that the Tobacco Finance Authority would be receiving payments both under the fixed leg and the floating leg?  A. It doesn't work that way. You just receive a fixed rate. Q. Well, they would effectively be getting more money under your calculations than they would have received if all they ever got was the fixed leg?  A. No, that's bad math. Q. Well, it's your math, sir. A. No, that's your math. You just made that statement. Our math would be saying it's 3.874 below 4.484. Do that math. 4.484 minus 3.7 3.874, still leaves you with positive yield. Q. So what you're saying is it's 3.874 absolute?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	- PETER SHAPIRO - went from the bond spread to the RFA spread without any adjustments?  A. Correct. Q. Again, if I understand what you're doing here correctly, you knew as far back as certainly December of 2008 that there was no active market for RFAs, correct?  A. Tobacco RFAs. Q. Tobacco RFAs. A. Yes. Q. No one was entering into these agreements? A. Right. Q. And so what you're doing in this part of your analysis is coming up with a credit charge that some hypothetical dealer might impose if it were to enter into some transaction with the Washington TSA; is that right?  A. Yes, as soon as you don't have a market you have to go with hypotheticals. Q. And if such a hypothetical	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	- PETER SHAPIRO - Q. Is it the case that under your calculation, if you actually constructed a transaction that had these features, that the Tobacco Finance Authority would be receiving payments both under the fixed leg and the floating leg?  A. It doesn't work that way. You just receive a fixed rate. Q. Well, they would effectively be getting more money under your calculations than they would have received if all they ever got was the fixed leg?  A. No, that's bad math. Q. Well, it's your math, sir. A. No, that's your math. You just made that statement. Our math would be saying it's 3.874 below 4.484. Do that math. 4.484 minus 3.7 3.874, still leaves you with positive yield. Q. So what you're saying is it's 3.874 absolute? A. No, that's the deduction.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	- PETER SHAPIRO - went from the bond spread to the RFA spread without any adjustments?  A. Correct. Q. Again, if I understand what you're doing here correctly, you knew as far back as certainly December of 2008 that there was no active market for RFAs, correct?  A. Tobacco RFAs. Q. Tobacco RFAs. A. Yes. Q. No one was entering into these agreements?  A. Right. Q. And so what you're doing in this part of your analysis is coming up with a credit charge that some hypothetical dealer might impose if it were to enter into some transaction with the Washington TSA; is that right?  A. Yes, as soon as you don't have a market you have to go with hypotheticals. Q. And if such a hypothetical transaction had taken place, the credit charge	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	- PETER SHAPIRO - Q. Is it the case that under your calculation, if you actually constructed a transaction that had these features, that the Tobacco Finance Authority would be receiving payments both under the fixed leg and the floating leg?  A. It doesn't work that way. You just receive a fixed rate. Q. Well, they would effectively be getting more money under your calculations than they would have received if all they ever got was the fixed leg?  A. No, that's bad math. Q. Well, it's your math, sir. A. No, that's your math. You just made that statement. Our math would be saying it's 3.874 below 4.484. Do that math. 4.484 minus 3.7 3.874, still leaves you with positive yield. Q. So what you're saying is it's 3.874 absolute?  A. No, that's the deduction. Q. From what?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	- PETER SHAPIRO - went from the bond spread to the RFA spread without any adjustments?  A. Correct. Q. Again, if I understand what you're doing here correctly, you knew as far back as certainly December of 2008 that there was no active market for RFAs, correct?  A. Tobacco RFAs. Q. Tobacco RFAs. A. Yes. Q. No one was entering into these agreements? A. Right. Q. And so what you're doing in this part of your analysis is coming up with a credit charge that some hypothetical dealer might impose if it were to enter into some transaction with the Washington TSA; is that right?  A. Yes, as soon as you don't have a market you have to go with hypotheticals. Q. And if such a hypothetical	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	- PETER SHAPIRO - Q. Is it the case that under your calculation, if you actually constructed a transaction that had these features, that the Tobacco Finance Authority would be receiving payments both under the fixed leg and the floating leg?  A. It doesn't work that way. You just receive a fixed rate. Q. Well, they would effectively be getting more money under your calculations than they would have received if all they ever got was the fixed leg?  A. No, that's bad math. Q. Well, it's your math, sir. A. No, that's your math. You just made that statement. Our math would be saying it's 3.874 below 4.484. Do that math. 4.484 minus 3.7 3.874, still leaves you with positive yield. Q. So what you're saying is it's 3.874 absolute? A. No, that's the deduction.

Pag	ge 150	Page 152
1 - PETER SHAPIRO -	1	- PETER SHAPIRO -
2 from the LIBOR curve?	2	
3 A. No.	3	
4 Q. You're sure about that?	4	
5 A. Yes.	5	
6 Q. Positive?	6	you look at those two cash flows, that's what
7 A. Well, is there you you sound		•
8 like you're very skeptical here.	8	A. Correct.
9 Q. I'm rather skeptical, yeah, becaus	e 9	Q. Okay. Now, let's go back to some of
10 what you started off was the CP spread, ri		
11 It's spread to LIBOR.	11	If a dealer believed that it would
12 A. Correct. That goes positive.	12	never be exposed to credit risk, default risk by
13 Q. Okay. Then you have a negative	? 13	the TSA, would it be appropriate for that dealer
14 A. Other one goes negative.	14	to charge a credit charge?
15 Q. What happens to LIBOR in all of	this? 15	A. If they were totally insulated from
16 Isn't this still a deduction from LIBOR?	16	any type of default risk, I'm not sure if you can
17 A. It's you know, you're looking a	t   17	ever construct a world where that exists.
18 trying to deduct it off the floating leg. If y		Q. Well, let me ask the question a
did that, you'd get to negative interest rate		
20 the time because the floating leg on LIBO		j č
21 period of time is extraordinarily low.	21	$\epsilon$
22 Q. I submit to you, sir, the math you		J1 1 /
23 done gets you a negative	23	1
MR. LAWRENCE: Excuse me, e.		,
25 He was still answering his question y	our 25	back, please?
Pag	ge 151	Page 153
1 - PETER SHAPIRO -	1	-
2 question. So wait until he finishes his		` 1 1
3 answer, then ask your question.	3	1 /
4 A. You know, by you're theory of h		
5 read this, if LIBOR is at 25 basis point, y		1
6 have to cap out the spread at 25 basis poi		C
7 regardless of how crappy the credit was -		Position and the contract of t
8 me, how bad the credit was, how much th		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
9 margin is. It doesn't work that way.	9	construction.
10 It's what these the way these 11 work these are deductions off the fixed ra	te that 10	A. Look at how much they would owe?  That's not really the right way to think about it.
work these are deductions off the fixed rate 12 would be offered.	12	
13 Q. Okay. And just to be clear, that's		
14 what you believe your calculation show a		
mathematics show the deduction off the f		, , ,
16 A. That's what they do show.	16	
17 Q. And so if I understand what you'		717
done then, what you're telling me you've		
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
19 you've taken the fixed leg which is 4.484.		
	t? 20	your view that a credit charge is still
	t? 20 21	*
20 money to be received by the TSA, correc		appropriate?
money to be received by the TSA, correc A. They were legally supposed to	21 22	appropriate?  A. When you're saying at each of those
money to be received by the TSA, correc A. They were legally supposed to receive.	21 22 23	appropriate?  A. When you're saying at each of those calculation dates, are you meaning for the ongoing payments or for a termination payment?

Page 154 Page 156 1 - PETER SHAPIRO -1 - PETER SHAPIRO -2 calculating what a hypothetical transaction 2 off on a third party. You can't lay off the 3 beginning in March 2009 and stretching until 2042 3 credit risk. 4 would look like, correct? How it would be priced? 4 Q. Again, I'm not asking you about 5 A. Right. 5 credit risk. Okay. I'm asking about what 6 Q. Okay. That hypothetical transaction 6 calculations did you on the different cash flows. 7 has future cash flows that you're discounting to 7 You did calculate what the interest 8 present value, correct? 8 rates would be for the floating leg, correct? 9 Right. 9 That's what -- that's what the commercial paper A. 10 Okay. For each of those payments in 10 spread calculation was all about, wasn't it, sir? a hypothetical future cash flows, did you do a A. No, the commercial paper spread 11 11 calculations to see if it was the dealer paying 12 12 calculates a steady spread to LIBOR. It's not 13 the TSA or the TSA paying the dealer? 13 calculating each floating rate. It's just saying 14 A. You -- you don't look at credit 14 what the spread to LIBOR would be. 15 spread that way. 15 Q. Now you've lost me because we got Q. I know. I'm asking you a very 16 into this whole discussion by you saying the only 16 specific question: Did you do that? way to value this contract, the proper way to 17 17 A. Would we look at it the way that 18 18 value this contract is treat it as an interest somebody would not look at credit spread? No. 19 19 rate swap, correct? 20 No. Go back to my question --20 A. Correct. 21 That's not -- that's not how you look 21 Q. In fact, although you may have done 22 at credit spread. 22 -- so your -- your view is while there may be 23 Q. Let me go back to the question. My 23 other ways to value it, you think the right way to 24 question was simply: Did you look to see if on 24 do it is the way you've done it, correct? every future payment date it was the TSA paying 25 25 A. I don't think I said "the right way Page 155 Page 157 1 1 - PETER SHAPIRO -- PETER SHAPIRO -2 this hypothetical dealer or the hypothetical 2 to do it," but the market accepted way to value dealer paying the TSA? Did you look at that these contracts is based upon swaps. If you're 3 3 4 doing it based upon swaps, this is how you do it. 4 question? 5 A. No, because that would be an improper 5 Q. Well, I've got to go back over that way to look at credit spread. 6 6 because it says right here in your memo at the top 7 7 I'm not asking about credit spread. of Page 2, "To value the cash flows under the RFA, 8 I'm asking did you look at that fact; 8 the appropriate method is to use a similar 9 who is paying whom on each of the future dates? 9 interest rate swap in which one payer would pay a 10 A. No. That's totally a hypothetical. 10 fixed rate and the other payer would pay a Q. Well, your entire calculation is floating rate." 11 11 12 hypothetical, right? Do you see that? 12 Yeah. But that -- but when you're 13 13 Yes. A. looking at future interest rates, you have to look 14 Q. That's what you said was the 14 at the reasonable band of future interest rates. 15 15 appropriate method? A. Yes, we believe that's the 16 You're not going to look at we expect we'll always 16 17 pay less. That would be an absurd way to look at 17 appropriate way. It's not the only way. 18 Q. But of all the ways that might be out it, Jay. 18 there, this is the one you picked, right? 19 Well, you look -- you did make some 19 20 assumptions about future interest rates, correct? 20 A. Yes. 21 You used commercial paper spreads and 21 This is the one you called the Q. 22 you assumed that those commercial paper spreads 22 appropriate way? Correct. 23 would be a constant 66.6 basis points in excess of 23 A. 24 You're sure about that, right? No LIBOR, right? 24 25 You can hedge that, that you can lay 25 wobbling on that one?

Page 158 Page 160 1 - PETER SHAPIRO -1 - PETER SHAPIRO -2 A. I'm sitting here as solid as a rock, 2 That's correct. A. 3 3 no wobble. You know, the -- the simplest way to look at it is if you looked at one of the exhibits 4 Q. All right. So after you said that, 4 5 the next thing you said, "The use of a LIBOR plus 5 you showed me before how PFM did it, because they 6 spread analysis with an interest rate swap to 6 showed the spreadsheet column by column, you can 7 value agreements like the RFA is the broadly 7 see it's done that way. 8 accepted market methodology." 8 But they were absolutely wrong. Q. Correct? 9 9 They had the math wrong, yes. A. 10 Okay. They had the right approach, 10 Correct. A. Q. but they had the wrong math? 11 So you have two rates that you're 11 12 comparing when you do that type of interest rate 12 A. Absolutely. 13 swap analysis, right? 13 Let's go back to the floating rate. 14 14 The thing that you said was A. Right. 15 One is the fixed interest rate and 15 hedgeable, the thing that you said was your Q. the other is the floating rate? attempt to identify the cheapest deliverable 16 16 eligible securities was the LIBOR plus spread 17 Right. 17 The floating rate is depicted by, in which you referred to as the commercial paper 18 18 Q. 19 your case, the spread to LIBOR, correct? 19 spread, correct? 20 No, the floating rate is LIBOR plus 20 A. Correct. 21 or minus the spread. The spread itself is not the 21 Q. Okay. And what was hedgeable there you said was you could hedge it to the LIBOR swap 22 floating rate. 22 23 Okay. So LIBOR plus your 66.6 basis 23 curve, correct? 24 points is the floating rate that you determined 24 A. Correct. 25 would be the appropriate floating rate here, 25 And the LIBOR swap curve, that's a Page 159 Page 161 1 1 - PETER SHAPIRO -- PETER SHAPIRO -2 2 correct? set of products or contracts that you can actually 3 A. It's -- you know, we're looking at it 3 enter into to hedge exposure, correct? 4 in terms of all of the spread components. So when 4 Correct. A. 5 I -- when we look at it, we say, Here is a LIBOR 5 That LIBOR swap curve doesn't have Q. 6 charges for credit, correct? 6 swap. All right? We look at the value of that 7 7 swap and then we say we make the following A. Correct. 8 8 adjustments; the adjustment for deliverable And that LIBOR swap curve doesn't 9 security, the adjustment for the credit spread and 9 have any charges for profit components, correct? 10 the adjustment for the profit margin. 10 A. Correct. 11 So, using that hedgeable LIBOR swap 11 Q. Okay. Q. curve as your floating rate, did you do a 12 And you know, if you look at those, 12 as I said, those back into as on the March 25th calculation to determine who would be paying whom 13 13 number, 3.874. And that you deduct off, you know, on each of the subsequent payment dates in your 14 14 15 you compare it to the float -- to the fixed rate 15 hypothetical transaction? 16 on the -- on the contract and present value that 16 A. No, and you don't need to. 17 and that's how you'd get, you know, what the --17 Okay. If you had done that analysis, 18 and I know you didn't, and it showed that on every 18 the loss. subsequent payment period, if you did that table 19 Q. Okay. So what you're telling me is 19 20 that for each of the future payment dates, the 20 the way PFM did as to what the payments would be 21 math that you did was 4.484 minus 3.874 times the 21 six months out, 12 months out, 18 months out, 24 22 principal and then you present value that? 22 months out, on every single one of those payment 23 I'm simplifying it, but that's how 23 periods, it was a payment being made to the TSA, the models work. 24 24 not by the TSA, is it your view that it's still 25 That's how the models work? 25 appropriate to charge any credit charge?

Page 162 Page 164 1 - PETER SHAPIRO -1 - PETER SHAPIRO -2 You're clearly misunderstanding how 2 Q. And those wouldn't all be the same, 3 this works. That -- the table that PFM has 3 they would change based on where the LIBOR curve doesn't talk about future floating rates, that 4 was expected to be, correct? 4 5 5 what I'm talking about is always comparing the A. Correct. 6 fixed rates on that. 6 Q. And therefore, if you prepared that 7 So you're clearly missing this, Jay. 7 column of figures, you would have a floating leg 8 payment and you'd have a fixed leg payment? 8 I wish I could explain this better. 9 Q. I think you've done a good job of 9 A. Correct. 10 10 explaining it. Q. Okay. You could compare those two 11 numbers and figure out for each subsequent payment 11 A. Thank you. So let's do the following: In your 12 period whether it's the TSA that's expected to 12 13 hypothetical transaction at six-month intervals, 13 make a payment or the hypothetical dealer, 14 there's an obligation owed to the TSA to pay 4.484 14 correct? 15 percent; is that right? 15 A. Correct. 16 A. On the fixed leg. 16 Q. And if you had done all of those things and you saw that on every single one of 17 On the fixed leg. So you could come 17 Q. up with a schedule of however many payments there those payment dates the payments were being made 18 18 to the TSA, not by the TSA, is it your view that a 19 19 20 A. That's --20 credit charge would still be appropriate? 21 21 Q. -- each those would be identical. A. Absolutely. 22 You could also come up with a similar 22 And what exactly is the credit Q. 23 column of figures for what the floating leg would 23 exposure that you're hypothetical dealer faces in 24 be on each of those dates, correct? 24 this situation? 25 A. No. 25 A. The credit exposure looks not at what Page 163 Page 165 1 - PETER SHAPIRO -- PETER SHAPIRO -1 2 2 Okay. Can it be done? the forward curve says which is where you've been O. 3 They're floating. You cannot know 3 going with these questions. It looks at what the with certainty where they're going to be, that's 4 risk is. The risk is that the forward curve is 4 wrong. 5 the essence of what floating means. 5 6 6 Mr. Shapiro, when you do a valuation And can I tell you, the forward curve as of an early termination date, are you not using 7 7 is mostly wrong. When you look at what forward 8 rate -- the forward curve predicts as rates versus 8 market data as to what the market expects future 9 rates to be? 9 what is actually experienced as rates, 10 10 historically, again and again, you see the forward A. Yes. curve misses. 11 Could you not prepare a column of 11 O. 12 those figures? 12 A bank has to protect itself from 13 Yes. 13 credit risk, not based upon a theory that the A. forward curve is going to be correct, but based 14 Did you do that? 14 15 No, you don't need to do that and 15 upon the probability that it's going to be wrong. 16 this has -- you know, well, I'll let you finish, 16 So what -- what calculations did you 17 17 do to determine that the forward curve was I'm sorry. I understand that it's your view that probably going to be wrong? 18 18 A. You don't need to do that 19 you don't need to do it. But it can be done, 19 calculation. You have that calculation built into 20 correct? 20 21 A. Yes. 21 instruments like bonds. 22 22 Using your methodology, your LIBOR Q. Is it your testimony, sir, that the 23 plus commercial paper spread analysis, one could 23 bond spreads that you used are predicting that the prepare such a column of figures, correct? forward curve for interest rates is going to be 24 24 25 Correct. 25 wrong, that's what those bond spreads are based

	Page 166		Page 168
1	- PETER SHAPIRO -	1	- PETER SHAPIRO -
2	on?	2	profit component you'd use there, correct?
3	A. No.	3	A. No.
4	Q. Okay. They're based on the	4	Q. Similarly, if the TSA were doing
5	probability that a tobacco securitization agency	5	replacement investments in six-month investments.
6	is not going to be able to pay principal and	6	you wouldn't be including the credit charges that
7	interest on the bonds as it comes due, correct?	7	you've calculated in the section right before
8	A. They're based upon the credit risk	8	that, correct?
9	that the bond holder feels that they're taking on.	9	A. You're correct.
10	Q. Right. In fact, those spreads have	10	Q. All right. We turn to Page 3 of
11	nothing to do with interest rate movements,	11	Lehman Exhibit 15.
12	correct?	12	A. Lehman Exhibit 15, yes.
13	A. It's a theoretical question that I'd	13	Q. That's the April 2009
14	have to mull on.	14	A. Yeah, the one we're still in.
15	Q. It's a hypothetical construct that	15	Q. Okay. And There you have a
16	we're working with.	16	calculation of Loss, capital L, Loss. And we go
17	A. Yeah. You know, so I'd have to think	17	to table with two different dates, October 2nd and
18	about that. You know, how sensitive bond credit	18	March 25th, correct?
19	spreads are and interest rate movements, they	19	Why did you pick those two dates?
20	probably are, but I'd have to think about that.	20	A. March 25th was the designated
21	Q. But that's not something you had	21	termination date. Isn't that correct?
22	given thought to when you used the bond spreads as	22	Q. It was. How about October 2nd?
23	the basis for your credit adjustment in the RFA?	23	A. I believe we were requested to
24	A. Right.	24	provide a calculation on that date as well. I'm
25	Q. At the bottom of Page 2 over on to	25	not recalling what the rationale was for that
	Page 167		Page 169
1	- PETER SHAPIRO -	1	- PETER SHAPIRO -
2	Page 3, the section again this is Exhibit	2	date. You know, I could refer to documents and
3	Lehman Exhibit 15, you have a section titled	3	figure it out, but I'm not as I sit here, I'm
4	Profit Component.	4	not recalling.
5	Do you see that?	5	Q. Just again to we were talking
6	A. Yes.	6	about the March 25th numbers, let's just talk a
7	Q. And I believe that's the same in both	7	little bit about the October 2 numbers.
8	the April and September memos.	8	So, as of so you did this
9	A. You are correct.	9	calculation sometime in April of 2009, correct?
10	Q. And you state that you have a profit	10	A. Correct.
11	component because your analysis takes into account	11	Q. And you looked back and you
12	the profit of spread component that would be	12	determined that as of October 2nd, the appropriate
13	included in any replacement investment if TSA were	13	CP spread that you would use for your hypothetical
14	to replace the economic bargain afforded to it by	14	transaction was 1.436 percent, correct?
15	the RFA.	15	A. Correct.
16	A. Yes.	16	Q. And that's what you add to the LIBOR
17	Q. The profit component you're referring	17	curve to determine the floating leg, correct?
18	to here is the profit component that would be	18	A. You could look at it that way, yes.
19	included not in any replacement investment, but in	19	Q. Well, that's kind of what you did,
20	a replacement RFA transaction similar to the one	20	right?
21	that was terminated, correct?	21	A. You know, we look at it all together,
22	A. Correct.	22	as I said before, to get a total spread. You can
22			
23	Q. For example, if the TSA were doing a	23	see it on the right side of the column.
		23 24 25	

Page 170 Page 172 1 - PETER SHAPIRO -1 - PETER SHAPIRO backwards or do you start --2 2 really is -- it's really the 1.371 differential. 3 3 You can look at it by saying it's the No. 4 -- 1.436 and build up? 4 difference between a contract at 4.484 with this Q. 5 Yeah. No, you start with 1.436 as a 5 amortization schedule and a contract with a fixed 6 plus, 2.557 as a minus and 25 as a minus and you 6 rate that is 1.371 percent lower than 4.484. Or 7 get to 1.371. But, you know, you're going back 7 you could simply say, let's just take the 8 8 and saying you're adding to the floating. You can amortization, multiply it times that differential 9 could add to the floating or subtract from the 9 of 1.371, and you're going to get the same result. 10 10 Does that work? fixed. 11 You know, as a matter of reality, we 11 Q. I understand your math. 12 add them together and make the adjustment on the 12 A. Okay. 13 fixed side. 13 Below the -- the numbers we were just O. 14 Q. So you start with 1.436, you make 14 looking at, again this is Exhibit 15, last page, 15 your credit adjustment, you make your profit 15 the second last paragraph which begins, "Using the adjustment, you come up with a number 1.371. spreads to LIBOR..." 16 16 That's within parenthesis, right? So that's a 17 17 Do you see that? 18 negative number, right? 18 Right. A. 19 A. Yes. 19 The second sentence of that paragraph Q. reads: "Please note that a significant part of 20 Q. And what do you do next in your 20 21 this difference is attributable to the different 21 calculation? 22 Next we -- we, you know, we're using 22 rate environments of each valuation date, in these within modeling systems, so that we can 23 23 addition to the different spread assumptions." 24 produce, you know, whatever a number is. So that 24 Do you see that? 25 James would have run the model that would show 25 Correct. Page 171 Page 173 1 1 - PETER SHAPIRO -- PETER SHAPIRO -2 2 this. You know, would take that -- would take Q. What does that mean? 3 that model and translate it into dollars. 3 A. Interest rates between the two dates had changed dramatically. You can see that in the 4 Okay. And just again, in layman's 4 5 terms because we don't have the model in the room, 5 next sentence. 6 what is that the model does? It has 1.371 percent 6 Do you see where I'm pointing to? 7 7 representing the floating leg in some way, it has Yes. 8 4.484 representing the fixed leg --8 A. Okay. As well as spreads had 9 9 A. No, no, no. changed. And you can --10 What does it do? 10 Q. And on what spreads are you referring O. It's looking at what the cost of that 11 to when you say "spreads had changed"? 11 A. Look at the table above, you can see 12 1.371 percent is on this amortization schedule 12 13 we talk about three spread components; CP spread, present valued. 13 credit spread and profit. Two of three of those 14 In other words, if you think about 14 15 it, what this is really saying is at the contract 15 had changed. 16 fixed rate is 4.484, in the current market based 16 Q. As part of the work that you've done 17 upon these adjustments, the substitute, the 17 for the Washington TSA, have you made any efforts, hypothetical replacement would be 1.371 percent 18 other than your discussions with Nat Singer, to go 18 19 lower. So you have to present value that back and determine what the credit charges were 19 20 differential. 20 that were actually imposed by dealers on tobacco 21 Q. Okay. And under that calculation, 21 securitization agencies in connection with RFAs? 22 the TSA's loss you believe is calculated by taking 22 A. 23 4.484 minus 1.371, times the principal for each 23 Q. And what work had you done in that 24 payment date present valued; is that right? 24 respect? 25 25 A. You didn't quite get it right. It We asked if in discovery against

## Page 174 Page 176 1 - PETER SHAPIRO -1 - PETER SHAPIRO -2 Lehman, that Lehman disclose what credit spread 2 No, it would have been much more 3 they included when they initially did the relevant in the mediation phase when we were in 3 4 agreement in 2002. 4 dispute, when Lehman was trying to make this 5 Q. Okay. And other than that, what else 5 argument, which is an absurd one, that there 6 have you done? 6 should not be a credit spread. Because obviously 7 Since this time? 7 they included a credit spread. But it wasn't a A. 8 8 relevant consideration at the time we were At any time since 2008 to the Q. 9 present, what else have you done to determine --9 valuing. to make that inquiry on credit charges? 10 10 Well, it was just to rebut what, The inquiry on credit charges in frankly, we were astonished Lehman would try to 11 11 regard to this agreement? maintain, that there would be no credit spread. 12 12 13 Yeah. 13 In your astonishment and amazement --Q. 14 Well, on this agreement, this was an 14 A. Yes. 15 agreement between Lehman and TSA, so that's the 15 Q. -- did you try and find out from only relevant, you know, indicator you'd have. other dealers in other transactions what the 16 16 What did Lehman charge as its credit spreads were that they had charged in entering 17 17 spread in 2002? There's an answer to that into RFAs with other -- other tobacco authorities? 18 18 A. I'm not recalling we did. This would 19 19 question. be in preparation for mediation which is, we're 20 Q. Okay. And do you know the answer to 20 21 21 probably getting a little far afield. that question? 22 A. I haven't seen that produced. Has 22 Well, I don't care when you did it. that been produced? 23 23 Did you do it at all? A. It would have only been in -- in part 24 You're the one under oath answering 24 25 questions. 25 of the mediation process. Page 175 Page 177 1 1 - PETER SHAPIRO -- PETER SHAPIRO -2 Did you try and determine what it is 2 Q. Okay. And if you didn't do it then, 3 that Lehman had included as a credit charge? 3 you didn't do it? 4 Could you figure that out from the interest rate 4 Yes. A. 5 environment? 5 So you didn't do it? O. 6 6 Hum? A. At the time? A. Q. At the time that Lehman entered into 7 7 O. So you didn't do it? 8 the RFA with Washington. 8 I didn't say that I don't think. A. We could back into a gross spread; 9 9 Well, if you did look at other 10 that is, all of the spread components that Lehman 10 dealers and figure out what spreads they charged would have come up with in '02. other tobacco authorities, tell me what you did. 11 11 12 And what would that tell you? I'm -- as I said, I'm not -- I can't 12 I'm not recalling what that was. But 13 13 recall on this. the process to do it is fairly straightforward. Okay. So you may have done 14 14 15 Q. Okay. And again, when you say 15 something, but you can't recall anything about it? 16 "spread" that gross spread would be the spread to 16 A. In terms of surveying other dealers 17 LIBOR? for what they would have charged in credit spreads 17 A. It would be the spread embedded in prior to the financial crisis. 18 18 the agreement. You can call it the spread to Q. Yes. 19 19 20 LIBOR, the spread to the fixed rate. It doesn't 20 A. Yeah, I can't recall on that. 21 matter. You know, call it spread to LIBOR, if 21 I guess what I'm trying to figure out 22 is do you recall ever having done that survey? vou'd like to. 22 23 Q. And you said you don't recall what 23 We -- I know we had discussions with that was. Did you write down somewhere where dealers about typical credit spreads on these 24 24 25 you'd figured out the gross spread? 25 things prior to the financial crisis. I'm just

## Page 178 Page 180 1 - PETER SHAPIRO -1 - PETER SHAPIRO -2 not recalling details. 2 What I want to know is, did you do it Q. So, after the financial crisis, after 3 and if you did it, did you write it down? 3 4 September 2008, you didn't survey any dealers to MR. LAWRENCE: Let me say for the 4 5 determine what typical credit spreads would be on 5 record, obviously we provided an extensive 6 these types of arrangements? 6 privilege log that related to swaps 7 "Would be" is a -- is tricky wording 7 documents, that if such a document were 8 8 there. You're saying would be in the aftermath of provided in response to your subpoena for our 9 the financial crisis, post Lehman, when there was 9 review, it would have been marked as 10 privileged. So just to clarify that point. 10 no market? Or are you saying prior to the 11 MR. TAMBE: Okay. All I'll say is 11 financial crisis when they executed? 12 12 Let's be clear on this. All right. it's not entirely clear from the entries on 13 At any time after the financial 13 the privilege log whether any of those items 14 crisis, did you do the following: Did you ask any 14 might be the results of your speaking to 15 dealers what credit charges they had charged at 15 dealers. So we may have some follow up with any time on these kinds of arrangements? 16 16 you on that. A. We talked -- we -- we talked to 17 17 MR. LAWRENCE: You should come 18 dealers in terms of gross spread and this was 18 through us on that one. 19 really, again, in mediation prep. 19 MR. TAMBE: Absolutely. 20 Q. Okay. And in mediation prep, the 20 Q. Did you speak to PFM to see if PFM 21 mediation in this matter or for some other matter? 21 had begun any analysis -- did you speak to PFM to 22 22 see if PFM had done any analysis about Lehman's For this matter and there are two 23 23 other mediations that we have been involved in credit charges at the time that Lehman had entered 24 that involve Lehman and tobacco. I think you're 24 into the transaction with Washington TSA? 25 aware of both of them. 25 A. No. Page 179 Page 181 - PETER SHAPIRO -1 1 - PETER SHAPIRO -2 2 Q. What dealers did you talk to in terms O. You know that PFM was involved in the 3 of gross spreads? 3 bid process, correct? A. I can't recall. It's not something I 4 4 A. Yes. 5 5 You know that PFM had advised the TSA was prepared for. 6 6 with respect to the entry into the RFA, correct? Q. Okay. Did you get any -- well, did 7 7 you write down the information you got from those 8 dealers? 8 Have you spoken with PFM at all about 9 A. I can't recall. I don't -- I'm 9 any of the conclusions you have reached concerning 10 really not remembering. 10 the termination value of the Washington RFA? Well, can you go back and check your 11 11 A. No. files after this deposition to see if you have? 12 12 MR. TAMBE: Let's take a short break. 13 On mediation prep? For mediation 13 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is 14 prep? It's confidential mediation matters. 3:00 p.m. We're going off the record. 14 15 Q. Well, you can put it in your log. 15 (Whereupon, there was a brief recess But did you do it? 16 16 in the proceedings.) 17 You're claiming that you did 17 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is 3:27 p.m., December 13th, 2013. This is Tape 18 something --18 19 19 A. Yeah. Number 3 in the videotaped deposition of 20 -- you may have written it down --20 Mr. Peter Shapiro. Q. 21 I can check --21 BY MR. TAMBE: A. 22 22 So Mr. Shapiro, let's go back to Q. Let me finish my question. 23 23 Lehman Exhibit 15, which is the April 21, 2009 A. 24 If you believe that it's protected 24 memorandum. 25 and it's privileged, you can put it in your log. 25 Now, we discussed earlier that it

	Page 182		Page 184
1	- PETER SHAPIRO -	1	- PETER SHAPIRO -
2	calculates values through 2042 and you realize	2	characteristics is not something that you included
3	that's wrong; it should be 2032, right?	3	in the analysis that you did in Lehman Exhibit 15,
4	A. Correct.	4	correct?
5	Q. And you're aware that you've done	5	A. No. We went out on the assumption
6	some calculation you said in connection with the	6	that Lehman was legally obliged out through the
7	mediation to account for that?	7	final termination day and that it certainly could
8	A. Correct.	8	not count on any expectation of it coming in
9	Q. Okay. Just mechanically, what was	9	earlier.
10	the calculation you did to go from 2042 to 2032?	10	Q. The offering document for the bonds
11	A. Basically knock off the last ten	11	had a disclosure about expected maturity as
12	years' amortization.	12	opposed to stated maturity, correct?
13	Q. You didn't run new curves and new	13	A. Correct.
14	spread analyses, did you?	14	Q. Let's take a look at that document.
15	A. No, because you had you have the	15	It's been previously marked as Lehman Exhibit 1.
16	old curve that would be in there, you know. It's	16	That's an excerpt from the offering
17	you're doing you're basically getting the	17	document for the bonds at issue, correct?
18	same thing.	18	A. It appears to be.
19	Q. So if you had a schedule year by	19	Q. Now I want to draw your attention to
20	year, effectively what you did was knock out the	20	what is Page 2 of Exhibit 1 which is the inside
21	last ten years, right?	21	front cover of the offering document.
22	A. Correct.	22	Are you there?
23	Q. Now, in running the analysis the way	23	A. Yes.
24	you did, whether it's 2042 or 2032, you believe	24	Q. You'll see maturity schedules listed
25	the right analysis is to run it to the stated	25	there. Do you see that?
	Page 183	_	Page 185
1	- PETER SHAPIRO -	1	- PETER SHAPIRO -
2	maturity of the underlying bonds; is that right?	2	A. Correct.
3	A. Correct.	3	Q. For the two different portions of
4	Q. Okay. When pre-financial crisis,	4	this bond offering, the first one for the 279
5	when dealers entered into transactions like this,	5	million portion, there's a projected final turbo
6	is it your understanding that they hedged these	6	redemption date of June 2016.
7	transactions out to stated maturity?	7	Do you see that?
8	A. My understanding is that they hedged	8	A. Yes.
9	however they felt they were protecting themselves	9	Q. Then for the other portion of 179
10 11	from that risk. My from what I understand,	10	million, there's a projected final turbo
12	some of them may have looked at whether or not	11 12	redemption date of June 1, 2019.
	they should have embedded an option for the	13	Do you see that?
13	potential that it would have, you know, that it		A. Correct.
14 15	would have terminated earlier due to the turbo bonds, if I can use that term.	14 15	Q. In both instances there's sort of a
16	· ·	16	projected average life disclosure.
17	You know, some of them may have	17	Do you see that? A. Correct.
	looked at taking a you know, doing what		
18 19	sometimes referred to, Jay, as dynamic hedging	18 19	Q. And these are not dates that you
20	which you can also call taking a flier on whether that risk would be out there. By "taking a flier"	20	factored into your analysis, correct?  A. No.
21	, ,	21	
22	I mean leaving some portion unhedged and just	22	Q. Now, since the offering in 2002, the
23	making a guess at it.  Different banks allowed different	23	Washington TSA has from time to time had
23 24	kinds of things on it.	23 24	discussions at the board level about any expected
		25	early payoff of these bonds, correct? Yes?
25	O. Okay. And those variations on dealer	7 5	V AC'/

Page 186 Page 188 1 - PETER SHAPIRO -1 - PETER SHAPIRO -2 A. Yes. From only -- I haven't been 2 The connection is, if we want to A. 3 there for discussions, I just get the minutes. 3 remove credit spread from the discussion, there's Q. Okay. But you know that's a topic a way to do that and there's a way sometimes 4 4 5 5 that's discussed, not at every board meeting but dealers have done that, which is, make it so that 6 many board meetings? 6 the agreement is one which has a par call every 7 A. I've seen it reflected in the minutes 7 six months. You know, if you do that, you stick a 8 8 par call in the agreement every six months, you I receive in the mail. 9 Q. So when you did your analysis in 9 have six months' worth of credit exposure, not, April 2009, did you look at the most recent 10 10 you know, 30 years' worth of credit exposure. 11 discussion of when the Authority expected the 11 You also, by introducing a par call, 12 bonds to be paid off? 12 severely reduce the yield that a dealer would 13 No. 13 offer on it because callable at par every six A. Not relevant to your analysis? 14 months. So in essence, you make it like it's 14 Q. 15 We didn't think so. 15 almost a six-month deal. Now just the way the math works in 16 So we did look at that as a way of 16 your model, so let's go back to Lehman Exhibit 15. 17 17 saying if we wanted to get to a zero credit risk 18 If one were to use a maturity date of 2019 as 18 or near zero credit risk, a six-month credit risk 19 opposed to 2042 or 2032, the loss number that your 19 kind of arrangement, how much would that change 20 model would calculate would be smaller than 47 20 the valuation. Okay? 21 million, correct? 21 Q. So you ran analyses on that basis, 22 Yes. 22 hypothetical analyses on that basis? Α. A. That's correct. And then we ran 23 Q. Have you calculated that number? 23 24 A. 24 another analysis saying, okay, the six-month call 25 Now, have you calculated any other 25 would be necessary if we were going to do a swap Page 189 Page 187 1 1 - PETER SHAPIRO -- PETER SHAPIRO -2 2 loss number based on the expected maturities in that would conform with the requirements, the the Washington TSA's board minutes in 2009, 2010, 3 3 legal requirements that Washington is under, it 2011? 4 4 had to have the right to a par call every six 5 We did look at some hypotheticals. 5 months. But we ran a further analysis to say, 6 Okay. When did you look at some 6 okay, what if we said we didn't start that O. 7 hypotheticals? 7 callability until an earliest possible redemption date on bonds, looking at the turbo element alone, 8 A. Subsequently, you know, looking at 8 9 the time -- around the mediation. 9 because there are other reasons these bonds could 10 Q. Okay. And what hypotheticals did you 10 be redeemed other than the turbo, of course; you 11 look at? know, defaults and stuff like that. But we looked 11 12 One of the things we looked at was --12 at that also. and this was -- am I allowed to disclose stuff 13 13 Is that responsive to your question? that went on in the mediation? Yeah. I'm just reading what you 14 14 Q. 15 You can disclose stuff that went on 15 said. 16 in the mediation, but if there are analyses that 16 THE WITNESS: How does that machine 17 you did outside of the mediation, you can talk 17 18 about those. I'm sure Paul will tell you what you 18 MR. LAWRENCE: It's real time. 19 can't talk about. 19 MR. TAMBE: In mysterious ways. 20 A. These were all in the context of the 20 (Whereupon, a brief discussion was 21 mediation, prompted by some of the questions which 21 held off record.) 22 Lehman had raised in the mediation regarding Q. All right. On the topic of credit 22 23 credit spread. You may not see the connection, 23 spreads. Again, if I understand your model but there is a connection. correctly, once you had calculated the bond 24 24 25 What is the connection? 25 spreads, 4.29 percent, you took that entire bond

Page 190 Page 192 1 - PETER SHAPIRO -1 - PETER SHAPIRO -2 spread and factored it into your valuation of the 2 which would be a superlative credit, a AAA credit, 3 RFA, correct? 3 down to one which would be a weaker credit, going 4 4 down to BBB or you can sub investment grade. A. Correct. 5 5 It will be based upon all kinds of Q. You didn't discount that bond spread 6 or adjust that bond spread in any way, correct? 6 facts and circumstances regarding swap; what the 7 No. 7 structure is like, what the potential risks are A. 8 8 Q. We talked a little bit about the like one way or another. You know, on it -- how 9 9 credit risk that you believe dealers would be deeply in the money or out of the money it is, anticipating and imposing this credit charge for, 10 10 whether there are any up front cash flows that 11 changed hands at the beginning of it. All kinds 11 correct? of elements could go on in that. 12 A. Correct. 12 So you look at a credit charge on 13 It's the -- the credit risk, in your 13 14 view, was the concern that dealers would have that 14 that in the context of the transaction. 15 the actual future interest rates would be 15 MR. TAMBE: Can you read back my different than the forward curve implied rates, 16 16 question. 17 correct? 17 Try to answer my question as opposed Q. 18 18 to a generality. A. No, that was what you had asked 19 about. 19 I want to know why you did it in this 20 20 Okay. Well, what is the credit risk, case. 21 then, that dealers faced that they needed a credit 21 We would have done all of that in A. 22 22 charge for? this case. 23 There are multiple places where it 23 Q. Okay. The question is not what you 24 can come up. One is the illustration you gave. 24 would have done. What did you actually do? Did you actually do all of those analyses in deciding 25 Another one would be that -- remember that the 25 Page 193 Page 191 1 1 - PETER SHAPIRO -- PETER SHAPIRO -2 2 dealer does a hedge on this contract. If to apply a 4.29 percent credit charge in this Washington defaults on the contract and the dealer 3 3 case? still has the offsetting hedge in place, he owes 4 4 No. We would look, this -- in this 5 on that offsetting hedge. So you have to look at 5 case, when you're saying where do we get the 6 it in that way as well. 6 number from, we got the number from the bond 7 7 I'm just trying to understand the market. There's no other good indicator of credit 8 8 credit charge that you're adding here. Just tell spread on this one. There's no, as I mentioned, 9 me all the reasons why you put the credit 9 no CDS, no credit default swap in -- in reference 10 charge --10 to this credit. A. 11 Why credit charges --11 In your previous answer you said one 12 No, no, no. Let me -- tell me all of the factors that would play into the credit 12 the reasons why you have imposed a 4.29 percent charge is how much in the money or out of the 13 13 credit charge in valuing this transaction. money the swap was, correct? 14 14 15 You know, you word it in a way you're 15 A. Correct. 16 saying all the reasons so I'm worried about not 16 Okay. Did you do any kind of 17 being absolutely complete. I'm trying to the best 17 analysis in this case in determining how much of a 18 of my ability to think of the major reasons, but I credit charge to apply to determine how much in or 18 19 don't want to -- you know, if something occurs to out of the money a dealer would be stepping into 19 20 me later that I left out in recounting all of the 20 this transaction? 21 reasons, I might not be as complete as I should 21 A. On this one? No, we're looking at 22 be, but let me just try to summarize. 22 the bond spread. We're using that as our best 23 Every swap agreement has a credit 23 indicator. 24 charge that needs to be built into it. That 24 Q. A few minutes ago we went down this 25 credit charge will -- will vary from something 25 path of discussion when I asked you a question

	Page 194		Page 196
1	-	1	
1	- PETER SHAPIRO -	1 2	- PETER SHAPIRO -
2	about the probability of or the possibility that	3	something on the order of 400 trillion.
3	actual interest rates in the future would be	4	<ul><li>Q. That's a big number.</li><li>A. That's outstanding. And that's for</li></ul>
4	different than future interest rates depicted by a		
5	forward curve.	5	many, many years. You asked each year. Yeah.
6	Do you remember that?	6	Q. All right. I'm handing you, sir,
7	A. Yes.	7	what's been marked previously as Lehman Exhibit
8	Q. Before we took our last break we had	8	22.
9	some discussion on that point.	9	MS. SAWYER: I think it's 12.
10	Do you remember that?	10	Q. I'm sorry, 12. Lehman Exhibit 12.
11	A. Yes.	11	And this is also I believe covered by one of the
12	Q. And I believe one of the things you	12	30(b)(6) topics, so this is a 30(b)(6) series of
13	said is the forward curve very often doesn't get	13	questions I'm going to be asking you.
14	it right.	14	You recognize this as the declaration
15	A. Usually doesn't get it right. The	15	you submitted in this case, correct?
16	forward curve is usually wrong.	16	A. Yes.
17	Q. That's because no one can really	17	Q. I want to draw your attention to Page
18	predict the future, correct?	18	3 of your declaration and Paragraph 7 in
19	A. Exactly. If we could, we wouldn't be	19	particular.
20	sitting here.	20	Do you see that?
21	Q. And notwithstanding that, forward	21	A. Yes.
22	curves of the type that you've described and used,	22	Q. Okay. You state in this declaration
23	are used every day in the financial markets to	23	that as of January 12th, 2009, LBSF was out of the
24	price and trade securities, correct?	24	money under the RFA and the RFA was terminated on
25	A. Andand there's an active hedging	25	that date. The termination amount owed to TSA
	Page 195		Page 197
1	- PETER SHAPIRO -	1	- PETER SHAPIRO -
2	market used in forward curves, for most forward	2	under the RFA would be roughly 27.5 million.
3	curves.		
4		3	
4	O. So the fact that the forward curve	3 4	Do you see that?
4 5	`	4	Do you see that? A. Correct.
	doesn't get it right as time marches on, isn't a		Do you see that?
5	doesn't get it right as time marches on, isn't a reason not use those forward curves, correct?	4 5	Do you see that? A. Correct. Q. What was the analysis that you did to determine that number?
5 6	doesn't get it right as time marches on, isn't a reason not use those forward curves, correct?  A. Depend it's it's important to	4 5 6	Do you see that? A. Correct. Q. What was the analysis that you did to determine that number?
5 6 7	doesn't get it right as time marches on, isn't a reason not use those forward curves, correct?  A. Depend it's it's important to use them appropriately for certain purposes. You	4 5 6 7	Do you see that?  A. Correct. Q. What was the analysis that you did to determine that number? A. Same analysis that you're seeing on the in Exhibit 15.
5 6 7 8 9	doesn't get it right as time marches on, isn't a reason not use those forward curves, correct?  A. Depend it's it's important to use them appropriately for certain purposes. You know, as I've mentioned in prior testimony, you	4 5 6 7 8 9	Do you see that?  A. Correct. Q. What was the analysis that you did to determine that number? A. Same analysis that you're seeing on the in Exhibit 15. Q. Okay. So to be clear, in calculating
5 6 7 8	doesn't get it right as time marches on, isn't a reason not use those forward curves, correct?  A. Depend it's it's important to use them appropriately for certain purposes. You know, as I've mentioned in prior testimony, you can't use them for forecasting credit risk. You	4 5 6 7 8 9	Do you see that?  A. Correct. Q. What was the analysis that you did to determine that number? A. Same analysis that you're seeing on the in Exhibit 15. Q. Okay. So to be clear, in calculating the \$27.5 million number, you started with a CP
5 6 7 8 9 10 11	doesn't get it right as time marches on, isn't a reason not use those forward curves, correct?  A. Depend it's it's important to use them appropriately for certain purposes. You know, as I've mentioned in prior testimony, you can't use them for forecasting credit risk. You can't use them for hedging agencies. You can use	4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Do you see that?  A. Correct.  Q. What was the analysis that you did to determine that number?  A. Same analysis that you're seeing on the in Exhibit 15.  Q. Okay. So to be clear, in calculating the \$27.5 million number, you started with a CP spread, correct? Yes?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11	doesn't get it right as time marches on, isn't a reason not use those forward curves, correct?  A. Depend it's it's important to use them appropriately for certain purposes. You know, as I've mentioned in prior testimony, you can't use them for forecasting credit risk. You can't use them for hedging agencies. You can use them for other things.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Do you see that?  A. Correct. Q. What was the analysis that you did to determine that number? A. Same analysis that you're seeing on the in Exhibit 15. Q. Okay. So to be clear, in calculating the \$27.5 million number, you started with a CP spread, correct? Yes?  A. We included a CP spread, a credit
5 6 7 8 9 10 11	doesn't get it right as time marches on, isn't a reason not use those forward curves, correct?  A. Depend it's it's important to use them appropriately for certain purposes. You know, as I've mentioned in prior testimony, you can't use them for forecasting credit risk. You can't use them for hedging agencies. You can use them for other things.  Q. And just rough estimates in terms of	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Do you see that?  A. Correct. Q. What was the analysis that you did to determine that number? A. Same analysis that you're seeing on the in Exhibit 15. Q. Okay. So to be clear, in calculating the \$27.5 million number, you started with a CP spread, correct? Yes? A. We included a CP spread, a credit spread and a profit spread. I'm not going to
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	doesn't get it right as time marches on, isn't a reason not use those forward curves, correct?  A. Depend it's it's important to use them appropriately for certain purposes. You know, as I've mentioned in prior testimony, you can't use them for forecasting credit risk. You can't use them for hedging agencies. You can use them for other things.  Q. And just rough estimates in terms of notional values of transactions in a given year,	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Do you see that?  A. Correct. Q. What was the analysis that you did to determine that number? A. Same analysis that you're seeing on the in Exhibit 15. Q. Okay. So to be clear, in calculating the \$27.5 million number, you started with a CP spread, correct? Yes? A. We included a CP spread, a credit spread and a profit spread. I'm not going to testify which one we started with. I don't you
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	doesn't get it right as time marches on, isn't a reason not use those forward curves, correct?  A. Depend it's it's important to use them appropriately for certain purposes. You know, as I've mentioned in prior testimony, you can't use them for forecasting credit risk. You can't use them for hedging agencies. You can use them for other things.  Q. And just rough estimates in terms of notional values of transactions in a given year, how what's the size of transactions that are	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Do you see that?  A. Correct.  Q. What was the analysis that you did to determine that number?  A. Same analysis that you're seeing on the in Exhibit 15.  Q. Okay. So to be clear, in calculating the \$27.5 million number, you started with a CP spread, correct? Yes?  A. We included a CP spread, a credit spread and a profit spread. I'm not going to testify which one we started with. I don't you know, all three were included, Jay. Yeah.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	doesn't get it right as time marches on, isn't a reason not use those forward curves, correct?  A. Depend it's it's important to use them appropriately for certain purposes. You know, as I've mentioned in prior testimony, you can't use them for forecasting credit risk. You can't use them for hedging agencies. You can use them for other things.  Q. And just rough estimates in terms of notional values of transactions in a given year, how what's the size of transactions that are entered into on the basis of forward curve	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Do you see that?  A. Correct.  Q. What was the analysis that you did to determine that number?  A. Same analysis that you're seeing on the in Exhibit 15.  Q. Okay. So to be clear, in calculating the \$27.5 million number, you started with a CP spread, correct? Yes?  A. We included a CP spread, a credit spread and a profit spread. I'm not going to testify which one we started with. I don't you know, all three were included, Jay. Yeah.  Q. So if all three were included, what
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	doesn't get it right as time marches on, isn't a reason not use those forward curves, correct?  A. Depend it's it's important to use them appropriately for certain purposes. You know, as I've mentioned in prior testimony, you can't use them for forecasting credit risk. You can't use them for hedging agencies. You can use them for other things.  Q. And just rough estimates in terms of notional values of transactions in a given year, how what's the size of transactions that are entered into on the basis of forward curve assumptions?	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Do you see that?  A. Correct.  Q. What was the analysis that you did to determine that number?  A. Same analysis that you're seeing on the in Exhibit 15.  Q. Okay. So to be clear, in calculating the \$27.5 million number, you started with a CP spread, correct? Yes?  A. We included a CP spread, a credit spread and a profit spread. I'm not going to testify which one we started with. I don't you know, all three were included, Jay. Yeah.  Q. So if all three were included, what CP spread was included?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	doesn't get it right as time marches on, isn't a reason not use those forward curves, correct?  A. Depend it's it's important to use them appropriately for certain purposes. You know, as I've mentioned in prior testimony, you can't use them for forecasting credit risk. You can't use them for hedging agencies. You can use them for other things.  Q. And just rough estimates in terms of notional values of transactions in a given year, how what's the size of transactions that are entered into on the basis of forward curve assumptions?  MR. LAWRENCE: Object to the form of	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Do you see that?  A. Correct.  Q. What was the analysis that you did to determine that number?  A. Same analysis that you're seeing on the in Exhibit 15.  Q. Okay. So to be clear, in calculating the \$27.5 million number, you started with a CP spread, correct? Yes?  A. We included a CP spread, a credit spread and a profit spread. I'm not going to testify which one we started with. I don't you know, all three were included, Jay. Yeah.  Q. So if all three were included, what CP spread was included?  A. I I don't have it in front of me.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	doesn't get it right as time marches on, isn't a reason not use those forward curves, correct?  A. Depend it's it's important to use them appropriately for certain purposes. You know, as I've mentioned in prior testimony, you can't use them for forecasting credit risk. You can't use them for hedging agencies. You can use them for other things.  Q. And just rough estimates in terms of notional values of transactions in a given year, how what's the size of transactions that are entered into on the basis of forward curve assumptions?  MR. LAWRENCE: Object to the form of the question.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Do you see that?  A. Correct.  Q. What was the analysis that you did to determine that number?  A. Same analysis that you're seeing on the in Exhibit 15.  Q. Okay. So to be clear, in calculating the \$27.5 million number, you started with a CP spread, correct? Yes?  A. We included a CP spread, a credit spread and a profit spread. I'm not going to testify which one we started with. I don't you know, all three were included, Jay. Yeah.  Q. So if all three were included, what CP spread was included?  A. I I don't have it in front of me.  Q. Okay. What did you do to prepare for
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	doesn't get it right as time marches on, isn't a reason not use those forward curves, correct?  A. Depend it's it's important to use them appropriately for certain purposes. You know, as I've mentioned in prior testimony, you can't use them for forecasting credit risk. You can't use them for hedging agencies. You can use them for other things.  Q. And just rough estimates in terms of notional values of transactions in a given year, how what's the size of transactions that are entered into on the basis of forward curve assumptions?  MR. LAWRENCE: Object to the form of the question.  Q. Is it trillions of dollars?	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Do you see that?  A. Correct.  Q. What was the analysis that you did to determine that number?  A. Same analysis that you're seeing on the in Exhibit 15.  Q. Okay. So to be clear, in calculating the \$27.5 million number, you started with a CP spread, correct? Yes?  A. We included a CP spread, a credit spread and a profit spread. I'm not going to testify which one we started with. I don't you know, all three were included, Jay. Yeah.  Q. So if all three were included, what CP spread was included?  A. I I don't have it in front of me.  Q. Okay. What did you do to prepare for this part of your deposition?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	doesn't get it right as time marches on, isn't a reason not use those forward curves, correct?  A. Depend it's it's important to use them appropriately for certain purposes. You know, as I've mentioned in prior testimony, you can't use them for forecasting credit risk. You can't use them for hedging agencies. You can use them for other things.  Q. And just rough estimates in terms of notional values of transactions in a given year, how what's the size of transactions that are entered into on the basis of forward curve assumptions?  MR. LAWRENCE: Object to the form of the question.  Q. Is it trillions of dollars?  A. It would have to be. The the	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Do you see that?  A. Correct.  Q. What was the analysis that you did to determine that number?  A. Same analysis that you're seeing on the in Exhibit 15.  Q. Okay. So to be clear, in calculating the \$27.5 million number, you started with a CP spread, correct? Yes?  A. We included a CP spread, a credit spread and a profit spread. I'm not going to testify which one we started with. I don't you know, all three were included, Jay. Yeah.  Q. So if all three were included, what CP spread was included?  A. I I don't have it in front of me.  Q. Okay. What did you do to prepare for this part of your deposition?  A. What did I do?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	doesn't get it right as time marches on, isn't a reason not use those forward curves, correct?  A. Depend it's it's important to use them appropriately for certain purposes. You know, as I've mentioned in prior testimony, you can't use them for forecasting credit risk. You can't use them for hedging agencies. You can use them for other things.  Q. And just rough estimates in terms of notional values of transactions in a given year, how what's the size of transactions that are entered into on the basis of forward curve assumptions?  MR. LAWRENCE: Object to the form of the question.  Q. Is it trillions of dollars?  A. It would have to be. The the entire swap market is based upon forward curves.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Do you see that?  A. Correct.  Q. What was the analysis that you did to determine that number?  A. Same analysis that you're seeing on the in Exhibit 15.  Q. Okay. So to be clear, in calculating the \$27.5 million number, you started with a CP spread, correct? Yes?  A. We included a CP spread, a credit spread and a profit spread. I'm not going to testify which one we started with. I don't you know, all three were included, Jay. Yeah.  Q. So if all three were included, what CP spread was included?  A. I I don't have it in front of me.  Q. Okay. What did you do to prepare for this part of your deposition?  A. What did I do?  Q. Yeah.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	doesn't get it right as time marches on, isn't a reason not use those forward curves, correct?  A. Depend it's it's important to use them appropriately for certain purposes. You know, as I've mentioned in prior testimony, you can't use them for forecasting credit risk. You can't use them for hedging agencies. You can use them for other things.  Q. And just rough estimates in terms of notional values of transactions in a given year, how what's the size of transactions that are entered into on the basis of forward curve assumptions?  MR. LAWRENCE: Object to the form of the question.  Q. Is it trillions of dollars?  A. It would have to be. The the entire swap market is based upon forward curves. You know, that's when you're looking at interest	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Do you see that?  A. Correct.  Q. What was the analysis that you did to determine that number?  A. Same analysis that you're seeing on the in Exhibit 15.  Q. Okay. So to be clear, in calculating the \$27.5 million number, you started with a CP spread, correct? Yes?  A. We included a CP spread, a credit spread and a profit spread. I'm not going to testify which one we started with. I don't you know, all three were included, Jay. Yeah.  Q. So if all three were included, what CP spread was included?  A. I I don't have it in front of me.  Q. Okay. What did you do to prepare for this part of your deposition?  A. What did I do?  Q. Yeah.  A. I just I read over the
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	doesn't get it right as time marches on, isn't a reason not use those forward curves, correct?  A. Depend it's it's important to use them appropriately for certain purposes. You know, as I've mentioned in prior testimony, you can't use them for forecasting credit risk. You can't use them for hedging agencies. You can use them for other things.  Q. And just rough estimates in terms of notional values of transactions in a given year, how what's the size of transactions that are entered into on the basis of forward curve assumptions?  MR. LAWRENCE: Object to the form of the question.  Q. Is it trillions of dollars?  A. It would have to be. The the entire swap market is based upon forward curves.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Do you see that?  A. Correct.  Q. What was the analysis that you did to determine that number?  A. Same analysis that you're seeing on the in Exhibit 15.  Q. Okay. So to be clear, in calculating the \$27.5 million number, you started with a CP spread, correct? Yes?  A. We included a CP spread, a credit spread and a profit spread. I'm not going to testify which one we started with. I don't you know, all three were included, Jay. Yeah.  Q. So if all three were included, what CP spread was included?  A. I I don't have it in front of me.  Q. Okay. What did you do to prepare for this part of your deposition?  A. What did I do?  Q. Yeah.

	Page 198		Page 200
1	- PETER SHAPIRO -	1	- PETER SHAPIRO -
2	remembered. You know, we would have calculated	2	Q. Then you say, "Interest rates are the
3	this the same way.	3	primary determinant of the replacement cost of the
4	Q. And where would you have calculated	4	RFA."
5	this?	5	Was that an accurate statement when
6	A. Just the way I've described before;	6	you made it?
7	we would have looked at a Bloomberg screen, looked		A. Yes.
8	at where CP spreads were at that point.	8	Q. Do you believe that to be an accurate
9	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	9	The state of the s
10	Q. Okay. What credit spread would you have used?	10	statement today? A. Yes.
11		11	
	A. It would have been the same		Q. All right. Starting in December
12	methodology, it would have looked at again the	12	starting in December 2008 to the present, Swap
13	bond credit spread as described in the loss memo.	13	Financial Group has had a series of contracts with
14	Q. And when you say we would have done	14	the Washington TSA, correct?
15	it, would you have done it or would	15	THE WITNESS: Read that back, if I
16	A. No, James would have done it.	16	could.
17	Q. James would have done it?	17	(The question requested was read back
18	A. Yeah.	18	by the reporter.)
19	Q. And if James didn't do it, who else	19	A. Yes.
20	would have done it?	20	Q. What are the total amount of fees
21	A. That's very that requires me to	21	that Swap Financial Group has been paid by the
22	make a lot of suppositions. If James did not do	22	Washington TSA from December 2008 to the present
23	it? He did it.	23	A. I haven't summed that up.
24	Q. So if James said at his deposition he	24	Q. There are records that exist at Swap
25	didn't do it, he's either mistaken or lying or	25	Financial Group that certainly would tell you
	Page 199		Page 201
1	- PETER SHAPIRO -	1	- PETER SHAPIRO -
2	something else?	2	that?
3	A. I would assume he's mistaken.	3	A. Certainly, yes.
4	Q. You didn't do it?	4	Q. You believe that number to be more
5	A. I didn't do it, no. You know, is	5	than 200,000 or less than 200,000?
6	there a possibility that James is correct and that	6	A. I don't want to guess. Okay.
7	there was some other staff person that filled in	7	Q. Well, let's leave a blank and you can
8	who he instructed about what his methodology had	8	provide us with the total amount of fees paid by
9	been because he was absent or sick that day?	9	the Washington TSA to Swap Financial Group from
10	Absolutely, that's possible. But that's not what	10	December 2008 to the present, okay?
11	I remember. That would that would catch me by	11	INSERT
12	surprise.	12	MR. LAWRENCE: If you put the request
13	Q. And just so I'm clear, other than	13	through me.
14	•	14	MR. TAMBE: All right.
15	what you've done to prepare for this deposition,	15	Q. You are currently under a contract
	is there any other information that you believe		with Washington TSA?
16	the Washington TSA has as to how that number that	17	-
17	appears in your declaration was derived?	18	
18	A. Not that I'm aware of.		Q. What's the nature of that contract?
19	Q. Further up in your declaration you	19	A. You know, it's an advisory contract
20	state the following, in Paragraph 6, second	20	to Washington TSA.
21	sentence: "The rights and obligations of	21	Q. Is it a continuation of the contract
22	termination are highly sensitive to fluctuations	22	that was entered into in 2010 following the RFP?
23	in market rates of interest."	23	A. I believe so. I believe it's an
24	Do you see that?	24	extension of that contract.
25	A. Yes.	25	Q. When was the last time you spoke with

	Page 202		Page 204
1	- PETER SHAPIRO -	1	- PETER SHAPIRO -
2	Greg Schlionsky?	2	A. He said, I barely remember this deal.
3	A. It would have been within the past	3	I was just hired there. He was a little bit
4	few months. It would not have been within the	4	nervous that this thing coming in, you know. And
5	past one month.	5	I said, you know, it doesn't I tried to
6	Q. Did you discuss anything having to do	6	reassure him, it doesn't matter, just answer to
7	with Lehman or this matter?	7	the best of your ability.
8	A. Yes.	8	Q. Do you remember anything else from
9	Q. What did you discuss with Mr.	9	that call?
10	Schlionsky?	10	A. No, he's an extremely nice guy.
11	A. You know, I let him know that, as a	11	Q. I'd agree with you on that.
12	courtesy, that he was going to be requested to	12	Have you spoken with anyone from PFM
13	give a deposition rather than have him get a	13	about this matter at all at any time?
14	subpoena. I know him very well personally, so I	14	A. Not that I can recall, no. I don't
15	wanted to make sure, rather than have him just get		think at all. You know, we have lots of dealings
16	a cold subpoena, he would get the courtesy of a	16	with PFM, as I've spoken, I don't think I've ever
17	call.	17	spoken about this.
18	Q. Other than giving him this heads up,	18	Q. Earlier on in the deposition, maybe
19	any other matters of substance that you discussed	19	in the morning, you talked about a cumulative cash
20	with him?	20 21	flow analysis.
21 22	A. We have other unrelated dealings and	22	Do you remember that?
23	we probably touched on some of other things.	23	A. We've talked about so many things,
24	Q. I don't want to ask you about your		Jay, help me out here. Q. There was a point in time I said
25	unrelated dealings. Anything of substance related to this matter?	25	other than the interest rate swap methodology
25			
	Page 203		Page 205
1	- PETER SHAPIRO -	1	- PETER SHAPIRO -
2	A. No, no, I'd be very, very careful on	2	A. Right.
3	something like that.	3	Q Did you use any other methodology
4	Q. How about Jaime Lister, is that	4	to try and value the swap and I believe a phrase
5	someone you know?	5 6	you used then was you did something that you
6 7	A. Yes.	7	referred to as a cumulative cash flow analysis.  A. Cash flow losses, right.
8	Q. When's the last time you spoke to Jaime Lister?	8	Q. When did you do that?
9	A. Probably the same day.	9	A. I think I said this earlier, but we
		10	71. I tillik i sala tills carrier, but we
1.0			did this around the mediation
10	Q. For the same purpose?		did this around the mediation.  MR_TAMBE: We can take a short
11	A. Exactly.	11	MR. TAMBE: We can take a short
11 12	<ul><li>A. Exactly.</li><li>Q. Did you discuss anything of substance</li></ul>	11 12	MR. TAMBE: We can take a short break, I think we're almost done.
11 12 13	A. Exactly. Q. Did you discuss anything of substance with that, related to this matter?	11	MR. TAMBE: We can take a short break, I think we're almost done.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is
11 12	A. Exactly. Q. Did you discuss anything of substance with that, related to this matter? A. No.	11 12 13	MR. TAMBE: We can take a short break, I think we're almost done.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is 3:56 p.m. We're going off the record.
11 12 13 14	A. Exactly. Q. Did you discuss anything of substance with that, related to this matter? A. No. Q. Were there any other former Lehman	11 12 13 14	MR. TAMBE: We can take a short break, I think we're almost done.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is
11 12 13 14 15	A. Exactly. Q. Did you discuss anything of substance with that, related to this matter? A. No.	11 12 13 14 15	MR. TAMBE: We can take a short break, I think we're almost done.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is 3:56 p.m. We're going off the record.  (Whereupon, there was a brief recess
11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Exactly. Q. Did you discuss anything of substance with that, related to this matter? A. No. Q. Were there any other former Lehman employees that you spoke with?	11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. TAMBE: We can take a short break, I think we're almost done.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is 3:56 p.m. We're going off the record.  (Whereupon, there was a brief recess in the proceedings.)
11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Exactly. Q. Did you discuss anything of substance with that, related to this matter? A. No. Q. Were there any other former Lehman employees that you spoke with? A. Yes.	11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. TAMBE: We can take a short break, I think we're almost done.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is 3:56 p.m. We're going off the record.  (Whereupon, there was a brief recess in the proceedings.)  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Exactly. Q. Did you discuss anything of substance with that, related to this matter? A. No. Q. Were there any other former Lehman employees that you spoke with? A. Yes. Q. Who else?	11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. TAMBE: We can take a short break, I think we're almost done.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is 3:56 p.m. We're going off the record.  (Whereupon, there was a brief recess in the proceedings.)  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is 4:09 p.m. We're back on the record.  MR. TAMBE: Thank you very much for your time, Mr. Shapiro.
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Exactly. Q. Did you discuss anything of substance with that, related to this matter? A. No. Q. Were there any other former Lehman employees that you spoke with? A. Yes. Q. Who else? A. Anatoly Zelikoff.	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. TAMBE: We can take a short break, I think we're almost done.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is 3:56 p.m. We're going off the record.  (Whereupon, there was a brief recess in the proceedings.)  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is 4:09 p.m. We're back on the record.  MR. TAMBE: Thank you very much for your time, Mr. Shapiro.  MR. LAWRENCE: Before you finish. In
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Exactly. Q. Did you discuss anything of substance with that, related to this matter? A. No. Q. Were there any other former Lehman employees that you spoke with? A. Yes. Q. Who else? A. Anatoly Zelikoff. Q. Was it again for the same purpose? A. Exactly. Q. Again, you didn't discuss anything of	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. TAMBE: We can take a short break, I think we're almost done.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is 3:56 p.m. We're going off the record.  (Whereupon, there was a brief recess in the proceedings.)  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is 4:09 p.m. We're back on the record.  MR. TAMBE: Thank you very much for your time, Mr. Shapiro.  MR. LAWRENCE: Before you finish. In response to the 30(b)(6), 5B calculation, the
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Exactly. Q. Did you discuss anything of substance with that, related to this matter? A. No. Q. Were there any other former Lehman employees that you spoke with? A. Yes. Q. Who else? A. Anatoly Zelikoff. Q. Was it again for the same purpose? A. Exactly. Q. Again, you didn't discuss anything of substance related to this matter did you?	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. TAMBE: We can take a short break, I think we're almost done.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is 3:56 p.m. We're going off the record.  (Whereupon, there was a brief recess in the proceedings.)  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is 4:09 p.m. We're back on the record.  MR. TAMBE: Thank you very much for your time, Mr. Shapiro.  MR. LAWRENCE: Before you finish. In response to the 30(b)(6), 5B calculation, the termination amount
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Exactly. Q. Did you discuss anything of substance with that, related to this matter? A. No. Q. Were there any other former Lehman employees that you spoke with? A. Yes. Q. Who else? A. Anatoly Zelikoff. Q. Was it again for the same purpose? A. Exactly. Q. Again, you didn't discuss anything of	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. TAMBE: We can take a short break, I think we're almost done.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is 3:56 p.m. We're going off the record.  (Whereupon, there was a brief recess in the proceedings.)  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is 4:09 p.m. We're back on the record.  MR. TAMBE: Thank you very much for your time, Mr. Shapiro.  MR. LAWRENCE: Before you finish. In response to the 30(b)(6), 5B calculation, the

	Page 206		Page 208
1	- PETER SHAPIRO -	1	- PETER SHAPIRO -
2	that Peter had forgotten the answer to and I	2	relating to the unpaid amounts?
3	asked him to confirm what the proper answer	3	A. Yes, that's where Lehman's failure to
4	to and that is, his revised calculation based	4	pay on the contract in the interim period, that's
5	on the 2032 date as opposed to the 2042 date.	5	the fails.
6	MR. TAMBE: Okay.	6	Q. So now that you see that there
7	MR. LAWRENCE: So I would like him to		your \$38 million number that you just testified
8	state that on the record. If you need	8	to, do you believe that includes Lehman's failure
9	further follow-up questions, obviously you	9	to perform or it does not include?
10	understand the basis for it.	10	A. No, I don't believe it does. It
11	Can you state that on the record	11	backs up to the 46,437,610 number.
12	please?	12	Q. So, to get to the to your
13	THE WITNESS: \$38,007,347. So just	13	calculation of loss, all in loss as of 2032, you
14	to state it in numerals; 38,007,347.	14	take the number you just testified to and add the
15	BY MR. TAMBE:	15	533 to that?
16	Q. And that does that include failed	16	A. 533 or 553?
17	deliveries?	17	Q. 553.
18	A. I believe that does not. I think	18	A. Okay.
19	failed deliveries are tacked on to that. I can	19	Q. Is that right?
20	turn back to look at that. I think that's a	20	A. Yes.
21	that's a direct comparison with the 40-odd million	21	MR. TAMBE: Thank you. Any other
22	dollar number we were talking about before.	22	corrections?
23	Q. Well, the 40-odd million dollar	23	Thank you. Thanks for your time.
24	number was the \$47 million number	24	THE WITNESS: Thank you. Nice
25	A. Yes.	25	spending the day with you.
	Page 207		Page 209
1	- PETER SHAPIRO -	1	- PETER SHAPIRO -
2	Q. Do you know if that number includes	2	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is
3	fails or not?	3	4:12 p.m., December 13, 2013. This completes
4	A. If it did, then both numbers do. I'd	4	the videotaped deposition of Mr. Peter
5	have to look back. They're in the same place in	5	Shapiro.
6	their calculations.	6	(Whereupon, the deposition concluded
7	MR. TAMBE: Give me just one second.	7	at 4:12 p.m.)
8	Q. Let's just so if you'd look at the	8	
9	September if you look at the September 19	9	
10	September 10th document which is Lehman Exhibit		
11	19.	11	
12	Do you have that?	12	
13	MR. LAWRENCE: I think that was	13	
14	handed to you earlier.	14	
15	THE WITNESS: I'm sure it was. But	15	
16	give me a second. I left these things	16	
17	folded, so	17	
18	A. Yeah.	18	
19	Q. So, if you look at the third page of	19	
20	Exhibit 19 at the end of that document, there's a	20	
21	reference to a difference of 553,080.	21 22	
22 23	A. Correct.	23	
24	Q. Do you see that? A. Yes.	23 24	
25	Q. Do you recognize that as an amount	24 25	
	Q. Do you recognize that as an amount	۷ ک	

1		Page 210				Page	212
A C K N O W L E D G E M E N T		1 age 210				rage	212
STATE OF NEW YORK							
STATE OF NEW YORK		ACKNOWLEDGEMENT	3				
Section   Sect		CTATE OF NEW YORK	4	WITNESS: PETER SHAPIRO			
A REAMENCE 37  Total amount of fore paid by the Washington PAGE  1, PETER SHAPIRO, hereby certify that I have read the transcript of my testimony taken under oath in my deposition of December 13, 2013; that the transcript is a true, complete and correct.  12 record of my testimony, and that the answers on the record as given by me are true and correct.  13 the transcript is a true, complete and correct.  14 PETER SHAPIRO  15 PETER SHAPIRO  16 PETER SHAPIRO  17 Subscribed and sworn  19 to before me on this the  20 day of, 2013.  21 Notary Public, State of New York  22 Say			5	EXAMINATION BY	PAGE		
The content of the work of the state of th		/		MR. TAMBE	4		
Page 211   Page 212   Page 213   Page 213   Page 213   Page 214   Page 215   Page 215   Page 216   Page 216   Page 216   Page 217   Page 218   Page 218   Page 218   Page 218   Page 218   Page 219   Page 218		COUNTY OF NEW YORK )		REQUIEST FOR ADDITIONAL BUI	CORMATION	DACE	
read the transcript of my testimony taken under oath in my deposition of December 13, 2013; that the transcript is a true, complete and correct record of my testimony, and that the answers on the record as given by me are true and correct.    13		I DETER SHARING I I I ('C I A II	8			PAGE	
11			9	Total amount of fees paid by the Wa TSA to Swap Financial Group from	Shington 201 December		
## the transcript is a true, complete and correct record of my testimony, and that the answers on the record as given by me are true and correct.    14				2008 to the present			
The transfer is at time context of my testimony, and that the answers on the record as given by me are true and correct.			12	INSTRUCTED NOT TO ANSWER	PAG	GE	
the record as given by me are true and correct.    MR. LAWRENCE   25				MR. LAWRENCE	23		
14   15   16   PETER SHAPIRO				MR. LAWRENCE	25		
15		the record as given by me are true and correct.		MR. LAWRENCE	25		
16				MR. LAWRENCE	26		
17		DETER SHADIRO	16	MR. LAWRENCE	31		
18	-	FETER SHAFIRU	17				
19		Subscribed and sworn	18				
20			19				
Notary Public, State of New York			20				
22			21				
23		Notary 1 uone, State of New 1 ork	22	MR. LAWRENCE	36		
Page 211   Page 213			23	MR. LAWRENCE	37		
Page 211   Page 213				MR. LAWRENCE	37		
Page 211   Page 213   Page 213				MR. LAWRENCE	37		
1		Page 211				Page	213
C E R T I F I C A T E   3	1		1				
3 STATE OF NEW YORK ) 4 ) ss. 5 COUNTY OF NEW YORK ) 6 I, HOPE LYNN MENAKER, a Notary Public within and for the State of New York, do hereby certify: 9 That PETER SHAPIRO, the witness whose deposition is hereinbefore set forth, was duly sworn by me and that such deposition is a true record of the testimony given by the witness. 13 I further certify that I am not related to any of the parties to this action by blood or marriage, and that I am in no way interested in the outcome of this matter. 17 IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this December 18, 2013. 18 HOPE LYNN MENAKER 20 HOPE LYNN MENAKER 21 HOPE LYNN MENAKER 22 HOPE LYNN MENAKER 37 MR. LAWRENCE 37 MR. LAWRENCE 38 MR. LAWREN		CEDTIEICATE		INIDEV (cont/d)			
4			3		27		
5 COUNTY OF NEW YORK ) 6 7 I, HOPE LYNN MENAKER, a Notary Public within 8 and for the State of New York, do hereby certify: 9 That PETER SHAPIRO, the witness whose 10 deposition is hereinbefore set forth, was duly 11 sworn by me and that such deposition is a true 12 record of the testimony given by the witness. 13 I further certify that I am not related to 13 any of the parties to this action by blood or 14 any of the parties to this action by blood or 15 marriage, and that I am in no way interested in 16 the outcome of this matter. 17 IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto 18 set my hand this December 18, 2013. 18 set my hand this December 18, 2013. 19 HOPE LYNN MENAKER 20 PREMARKED: SFG 001910 93 8 PREMARKED: SFG 001920 93 8 9 92 92 94 94 94 94 94 94 94 94 94 94 94 94 94			4				
I, HOPE LYNN MENAKER, a Notary Public within and for the State of New York, do hereby certify: That PETER SHAPIRO, the witness whose deposition is hereinbefore set forth, was duly sworn by me and that such deposition is a true record of the testimony given by the witness. I further certify that I am not related to any of the parties to this action by blood or marriage, and that I am in no way interested in the outcome of this matter. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this December 18, 2013.  HOPE LYNN MENAKER  MR. LAWRENCE  38  MR. LAWRENCE  48  MR.		,	5	MR. LAWRENCE	37		
I, HOPE LYNN MENAKER, a Notary Public within and for the State of New York, do hereby certify:  That PETER SHAPIRO, the witness whose deposition is hereinbefore set forth, was duly sworn by me and that such deposition is a true record of the testimony given by the witness.  I further certify that I am not related to any of the parties to this action by blood or marriage, and that I am in no way interested in the outcome of this matter.  IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this December 18, 2013.  HOPE LYNN MENAKER  ARLAWRENCE  MR. LAWRENCE  38  MR. LAW		COUNTY OF NEW YORK	6	MR. LAWRENCE	37		
and for the State of New York, do hereby certify:  That PETER SHAPIRO, the witness whose  deposition is hereinbefore set forth, was duly sworn by me and that such deposition is a true record of the testimony given by the witness.  I further certify that I am not related to any of the parties to this action by blood or marriage, and that I am in no way interested in the outcome of this matter.  IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this December 18, 2013.  MR. LAWRENCE  38  MR. LAWRENCE  MR. LAWRENCE  38  MR. LAWRENCE  11  11  12  12  13  14  15  17  17  18  17  18  19  19  10  11  11  11  11  11  11  11		I HOPE I VNN MENAKER, a Notary Public within		MR. LAWRENCE	37		
That PETER SHAPIRO, the witness whose deposition is hereinbefore set forth, was duly sworn by me and that such deposition is a true record of the testimony given by the witness. I further certify that I am not related to any of the parties to this action by blood or marriage, and that I am in no way interested in the outcome of this matter. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this December 18, 2013.  HOPE LYNN MENAKER  MR. LAWRENCE  38  MR. LAWRE				MR. LAWRENCE	38		
deposition is hereinbefore set forth, was duly sworn by me and that such deposition is a true record of the testimony given by the witness.  I further certify that I am not related to any of the parties to this action by blood or marriage, and that I am in no way interested in the outcome of this matter.  IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this December 18, 2013.  HOPE LYNN MENAKER  MR. LAWRENCE  SEXHIBITS FOR IDENTIFICATION NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE  13 PREMARKED: Subpoena dated 8, 827/13 15 PREMARKED: Subpoena dated 27, 111/1/13 16 SGF 001917 69 17 SGF 001917 69 18 SGF 001916 - 917 75 19 6 TSA 038481 - 483 86 10 7 SFG 001855 899 92 21 PREMARKED: SFG 001920 93 22 PREMARKED: SFG 001920 93 23 PREMARKED: SFG 001920 93 24 PREMARKED: SFG 001955 100			8	MR. LAWRENCE	38		
sworn by me and that such deposition is a true record of the testimony given by the witness.  I further certify that I am not related to any of the parties to this action by blood or the outcome of this matter.  IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this December 18, 2013.  HOPE LYNN MENAKER  EXHIBITS FOR IDENTIFICATION  NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE  1 PREMARKED: Subpoena dated 8 8/27/13 2 PREMARKED: Subpoena dated 27 111/1/13 3 PREMARKED: 30(b)(6) Notice 33 4 SGF 001917 69 5 SFG 001916 - 917 75 19 6 TSA 038481 - 483 86 7 SFG 001885 - 899 92 21 9 PREMARKED: SFG 001920 93 22 23 8 PREMARKED: SFG 001920 93	_			MR. LAWRENCE	38		
record of the testimony given by the witness.  I further certify that I am not related to  any of the parties to this action by blood or  marriage, and that I am in no way interested in  the outcome of this matter.  IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto  set my hand this December 18, 2013.  HOPE LYNN MENAKER  The outcome of the matter is set my hand this December 18, 2013.  EXHIBITS FOR IDENTIFICATION  PAGE  NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE  13 PREMARKED: Subpoena dated 8 8/27/13  PREMARKED: Subpoena dated 17 111/1/13  PREMARKED: 30(b)(6) Notice 33  PREMARKED: 30(b)(6) Notice 33  Frequency is set my hand this December 18, 2013.  The outcome of this matter.							
13 I further certify that I am not related to 14 any of the parties to this action by blood or 15 marriage, and that I am in no way interested in 16 the outcome of this matter. 17 IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto 18 set my hand this December 18, 2013. 19 20 21 HOPE LYNN MENAKER 21 PREMARKED: Subpoena dated 88/27/13 22 PREMARKED: Subpoena dated 27 11/1/13 23 PREMARKED: 30(b)(6) Notice 33 4 SGF 001917 69 5 SFG 001916 - 917 75 19 6 TSA 038481 - 483 86 20 7 SFG 001885 - 899 92 21 9 PREMARKED: SFG 001920 93 22 9 PREMARKED: SFG 001920 93 23 PREMARKED: SFG 001925 100		*		EXHIBITS FOR IDENTIFICATION	N		
any of the parties to this action by blood or marriage, and that I am in no way interested in the outcome of this matter.  In WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this December 18, 2013.  HOPE LYNN MENAKER  The premarked: Subpoena dated solution of this matter.  PREMARKED: Subpoena dated solution of this premarked: Subpoena dated solution of the solution of this matter.  PREMARKED: Subpoena dated solution of the solution of the solution of the solution of the outcome of this matter.  PREMARKED: Subpoena dated solution of the sol				NUMBER DESCRIPTION	PAGE		
15 marriage, and that I am in no way interested in the outcome of this matter.					dated 8		
16 the outcome of this matter. 17 IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto 18 set my hand this December 18, 2013. 19 20 21 HOPE LYNN MENAKER 22 23 28 29 PREMARKED: 30(b)(6) Notice 33 4 SGF 001917 69 5 SFG 001916 - 917 75 19 6 TSA 038481 - 483 86 20 7 SFG 001885 - 899 92 21 9 PREMARKED: SFG 001920 93 22 8 PREMARKED: SFG 001855 100				2 PREMARKED: Subpoena	dated 27		
17 IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto 18 set my hand this December 18, 2013. 19 20 21 HOPE LYNN MENAKER 22 23 28 PREMARKED: 30(b)(6) Notice 33 PREMARKED: 30(b)(6) Notice 33 PREMARKED: 30(b)(6) Notice 33 PREMARKED: 30(b)(6) Notice 33 PREMARKED: 30(b)(6) Notice 34 SGF 001917 69 5 SFG 001916 - 917 75 75 70 6 TSA 038481 - 483 86 7 SFG 001885 - 899 92 21 9 PREMARKED: SFG 001920 93 22 8 PREMARKED: SFG 001925 100			16				
18 set my hand this December 18, 2013.  19 20 21 HOPE LYNN MENAKER  20 21 PREMARKED: SFG 001920  21 3 PREMARKED: SFG 001855  22 3 PREMARKED: SFG 001855  100				3 PREMARKED: 30(b)(6) N	Notice 33		
19 20 21 HOPE LYNN MENAKER 22 23 28 29 20 21 20 20 20 21 20 21 20 20 21 20 21 21 22 23 28 28 29 20 20 21 20 20 21 20 20 21 20 21 20 20 21 21 20 21 20 21 20 21 20 21 20 20 21 20 20 21 20 20 21 20 20 20 21 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20	18			4 SGF 001917	69		
20	19	,		5 SFG 001916 - 917	75		
21 HOPE LYNN MENAKER 7 SFG 001885 - 899 92 22 21 9 PREMARKED: SFG 001920 93 23 8 PREMARKED: SFG001855 100				6 TSA 038481 - 483	86		
22 23 9 PREMARKED: SFG 001920 93 22 8 PREMARKED: SFG001855 100	21	HOPE LYNN MENAKER	20	7 SFG 001885 - 899	92		
23 8 PREMARKED: SFG001855 100	22		21				
8 PKEMAKKED: SFG001855 100	23		22				
24	24			o PREMARKED: SFG0018	oo 100		
25 24 25	25						

## 08-13555-mg Doc 46383-7 Filed 09/26/14 Entered 09/26/14 22:28:07 Exhibit 7 Pg 56 of 56

CAPTION: In Re: Lehman Brothers Holdings, Inc., et al Case No.: Chapter 11 Case No. 08-13555 (JMP) **DEPOSITION DATE:** December 13, 2013

I have read the transcript of my deposition taken on December 13, 2013, at New York, New York, and make the following corrections:

PAGE	LINE	CHANGE	ТО	REASON FOR CHANGE
105	15	no	(delete)	mitake
109	21	insert "shut"	following "s. py	4 (1
118	18	Rich	Reich	spelling error
121	20	Base	basis	notable
(28	22	· They've	They	()
134	7	pre-bond	Prebon	it
31	2	A roted right way	Traded right ava	1 11
151	4	you're	Traded rightown	a
		1	/	
-				35.27
		1		
			202.23	
	\//itnes	s Signature:	١	
		ibed and sworn to me before this	day of	Jan , 2014
11			NOTABY BUR	B. GORDON IC OF NEW JERSEY
			Print Name My Commission Notary Public for the State of	Expires Feb. 19, 2017
			Residing at +1 50-05	
	S	eal	My commission expires	
			3 I	

WITNESS NAME: Peter Shapiro